



---

## Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board AGENDA

---

### Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

**Date:** Thursday 15 February 2024  
**Time:** 4 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

---

### Membership

Chairperson	Callum Ward
Deputy Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley
	Lee Sampson
	Tim Scandrett
	Sara Templeton

---

9 February 2024

Arohanui Grace  
Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote  
941 6663

Arohanui.Grace@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCGweLMco4E1iIUpxZ7voUgA>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



# What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

## Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

### Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

## Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

### Draft Community Outcomes



#### Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



#### Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



#### A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



#### Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

## Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,  
new investment and new ways  
of doing things – a place where  
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community



Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Acknowledgements.....	5
Karakia Tīmatanga .....	5
Waiata .....	5
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha .....	5
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga .....	5
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua .....	5
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui .....	5
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	6
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga .....	6
C 7. Correspondence .....	15

### STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Overdale Drive - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions .....	25
C 9. 48 Battersea Street - Proposed Parking Time Restrictions.....	43
C 10. Wilsons Road South Pedestrian Crossing - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions .....	49
C 11. Woodlau Rise - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions .....	55
C 12. Victoria Park - Orion Cable Easement .....	61
C 13. Grant an Easment over Waterworks Reserve 109 Scruttons Road Heathcote Christchurch. ....	67
C 14. RRZ Temporary Land Use Application - 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes .....	77
C 15. Redcliffs Village - Coastal Pathway safety improvements. ....	105
C 16. Naming Report - South Library & Service Centre Rebuild .....	121
C 17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2024 .....	151
B 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	223



## Acknowledgements

The Chairperson, on behalf of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, will acknowledge the passing of Russell Buchanan.

## Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tihei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--	---

## Waiata

I tuia i te ata, te whakaaro kei roto Torona atu āku ringaringa Te huinga o te kura  Te kākano i ruia, to ripo areare Torona atu āku ringaringa Te huinga o te kura
---

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

### 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on [Thursday, 14 December 2023](#) be confirmed (refer page 7).

### 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

#### 4.1 Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust - Proposed Green Edge Pathway

Tanya Jenkins will speak on behalf of Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust regarding the proposed Green Edge Pathway.

## 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

### 5.1 Overdale Drive - proposed no stopping restrictions.

Spencer Beasley, local resident will speak to the Board in relation to Item 8, Overdale Drive - proposed no stopping restrictions.

### 5.2 Residential Red Zone Temporary Land Use Application – 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes.

Brian Farrant, local resident will speak to the Board in relation to Item 14, Residential Red Zone Temporary Land Use Application – 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes.

### 5.3 Residential Red Zone Temporary Land Use Application – 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes.

Andrew Cummins and Phoebe Utteridge, of Red Tree, will speak to the Board in relation to Item 14, Residential Red Zone Temporary Land Use Application – 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes.

### 5.4 Redcliffs Village, Coastal Pathway safety improvements

Rod Romeril, local resident, will speak to the Board in relation to Item 15, Redcliffs Village, Coastal Pathway safety improvements.

## 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

**Waihoru**  
**Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board**  
**OPEN MINUTES**

**Date:** Thursday 14 December 2023  
**Time:** 4.00 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

**Present**  
Chairperson Callum Ward  
Deputy Chairperson Keir Leslie  
Members Melanie Coker  
Will Hall (via audio/visual link)  
Roy Kenneally  
Tim Lindley  
Lee Sampson (via audio/visual link)  
Tim Scandrett  
Sara Templeton

Arohanui Grace  
Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote  
941 6663  
Arohanui.Grace@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)



**Part A**      **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**

**Part B**      **Reports for Information**

**Part C**      **Decisions Under Delegation**

**Karakia Tīmatanga:** All together

**Waiata:** The Board sang a waiata to open the meeting.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

Roy Kenneally arrived to the meeting at 4:02 pm prior to consideration of item 1 - Apologies.

## **1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

### **Part C**

There were no apologies.

## **2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

### **Part B**

Tim Lindley declared an interest in Item 4.1 - Biodiversity on the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River in regard to the Council Pest Plant Management Plan.

## **3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua**

### **Part C**

### **Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00091**

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 9 November 2023 be confirmed.

Callum Ward/Tim Scandrett

**Carried**

## **4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui**

### **Part B**

### **4.1 Biodiversity on the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River in regard to the Council Pest Plant Management Plan**

Quentin McDonald and Malcom Long on behalf of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN), spoke to the Board regarding Biodiversity on the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River with regard to the Christchurch City Council Pest Plant Management Plan.

The OHRN asked the Board:

1. Why has the Pest Plant Management Plan not yet been finalised?
2. Why has no provision been made for coordinated cross-department weed management programme in Long Term Plan?

3. What action can be taken to remedy these two issues so that weed infestation in and beside the river can be addressed?

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr McDonald and Mr Long for their presentation.

#### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Agreed to advocate for funding from the 2024-34 Long Term Plan for pest plant management.
2. Refers the issues raised from the public forum presentation to staff to report back to the Board on:
  - a) The process to finalise and implement the Christchurch City Council Operational Pest Plant Management Plan 2022-2032.
  - b) A cross-unit collaborative approach to pest plant management in and beside the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

#### **Attachments**

A Item 4.1 - Biodiversity Presentation

#### **4.2 Road Damage at corner of Wades Avenue and Wilsons Road**

Patrick Dunford, local resident, spoke to the Board regarding road damage at the corner of Wades Avenue and Wilsons Road, in particular noting, the frequent repair of the kerb which is damaged by heavy vehicles driving over it. He also spoke of the regular congestion at the Bus stops on Wilsons Road.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Dunford for his presentation.

#### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised in the public forum presentation by Mr Dunford regarding the:
  - a) Ongoing issues with road subsidence near the corner of Wades Avenue and Wilsons Road, to staff for advice.
  - b) Bus stops on Wilsons Road (37001 and 32146), to staff for advice on managing the congestion.
2. Requests staff give advice on possible alternative treatments for the intersection to manage the heavy vehicles that use it.

#### **Attachments**

A Item 4.2 - Road Damage Presentation

B Item 4.2 - Road Damage Presentation Notes

#### **4.3 Locarno Road - traffic safety concerns by the school**

Adrian Easton, local resident, spoke regarding traffic safety concerns by St Mark's School on Locarno Road.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Easton for his presentation.

#### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised from the public forum presentation by Mr Easton regarding improving the safety for school students to staff for investigation and to report back a solution to the Board.
2. Requests that this investigation includes an onsite visit with Mr Easton, St Mark's School staff and traffic staff to better understand the safety issues.

## **5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

### **Part B**

There were no deputations by appointment.

## **6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

### **Part B**

There was no presentation of petitions.

## **7. 91 Sparks Road (Hoon Hay Te Kura Kōaka) Proposed No Stopping Restrictions**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00092 (Original officer recommendations accepted without change)**

### **Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on:
  - a. the north side of Sparks Road, commencing at a point 84 metres east of its intersection with Maryhill Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of nine metres.
  - b. the north side of Sparks Road, commencing at a point 139 metres east of its intersection with Maryhill Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of nine metres.
  - c. the north side of Sparks Road, commencing at a point 182 metres east of its intersection with Maryhill Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of eight metres.
2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to stopping and parking restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the stopping and parking restrictions described in resolutions 1a to 1c above.
3. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Sara Templeton/Roy Kenneally

**Carried**

## 8. Ferrymead Park Landscape Development Plans

### Community Board Comment

Council Officers in attendance spoke to the accompanying report, and advised the Board that they have been communicating with user groups of Ferrymead Park in relation to the updated landscape development plans.

### Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the Stage-1 Landscape Development Plan for Ferrymead Park (2023)
2. Approve the Stage-2 Landscape Development Plan for Ferrymead Park (2023)

### Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00093

#### Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves the Stage-1 Landscape Development Plan for Ferrymead Park (2023).
2. Approves the Stage-2 Landscape Development Plan for Ferrymead Park (2023).
3. Notes that staff are already working with the Huxster MTB Trust with regard to the Ferrymead Park Pump Track.

Sara Templeton/Tim Lindley

Carried

#### Attachments

- A Item 8 - Ferrymead Park Development Plans Presentation

## 9. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund Christchurch South Toy Library - Annual Rent

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00094 (Original officer recommendations accepted without change)**

#### Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Christchurch South Toy Library towards the costs associated with annual rent costs.

Melanie Coker/Tim Scandrett

Carried

**10. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund Rowley Community Centre - Community Flax Weaving and Woodwork project**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00095 (Original officer recommendations accepted without change)**

**Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Rowley Community Centre for costs associated with Flax Weaving Tutor and Project costs.

Callum Ward/Roy Kenneally

Carried

**11. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023/2024 Discretionary Response Fund Christchurch Girls High School - National Secondary Schools Volleyball Championships**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00096 (Original officer recommendations accepted without change)**

**Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund to Christchurch Girls High School for the National Secondary Schools Volleyball Championships.

Sara Templeton/Callum Ward

Carried

**12. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Recess Committee 2023/24**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00097 (Original officer recommendations accepted without change)**

**Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Appoints a Recess Committee comprising the Board Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson (or their nominees from amongst the remaining Board members) plus a minimum of any other two Board members, and authorises the Committee to exercise the delegated powers of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board for the period following its ordinary meeting on 14 December 2023 up until the Board resumes its normal business from 15 February 2024.
2. Notes that any delegation exercised by the Board's Recess Committee will be reported to the Board for record purposes.



3. Notes that any meeting convened of the Recess Committee will be publicly notified and the details forwarded to all Board members.

Callum Ward/Sara Templeton

**Carried**

### **13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - December 2023**

#### **Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for December 2023.

#### **Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00098**

##### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for December 2023.
2. Appoints Will Hall to participate in the Keep Christchurch Beautiful - Street and Garden Awards judging for the 2024 Community Pride Garden Awards.
3. Approves the Memorandum of Understanding, **Attachment F** to the report on the meeting agenda (Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - December 2023), between the Board and Age Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote.
4. Requests staff review the public forum presentations to cross-reference a list of community food forest parks/gardens requests with the urban forest planting plan, so that these requests can be met in the 2024 planting season if possible.
5. Thanks the Community Governance Team for two well run events – Waltham Pool Party, and the 2023 Community Service Awards.

Callum Ward/Tim Scandrett

**Carried**

### **14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi**

##### **Part B**

The following information was exchanged at this meeting:

- A member attended the Somerfield Residents' Association picnic. The member notes that the organisers experienced difficulties in obtaining the appropriate permits to hold the event.
- A member is concerned that the Somerfield Park toilets have been dropped from the Long Term Plan.
- A member is unsure on the status of the Safer Neighbourhood Scheme.

- A member will attend an onsite meeting regarding the trees on Moana Street.
- A member advised the changes, from the Minister of Transport, relating to works that are not currently contracted, Slow Speed Neighbourhoods, and School Speed Zones.
- A member is looking forward to the Cracroft Residents' Association barbeque.
- A member attended the Hohepa breakfast.
- A member attended the Waka Kotahi presentation on the Brougham Street overbridge.
- A member attended the Hoon Hay Fiesta debrief.
- Members attended the Coastal Pathway opening.
- A member noted that there has been some bad behaviour exhibited by a group on the newly opened Coastal Pathway, and advised that this is being monitored.
- A member noted that there is increased *car enthusiast* activity in the area.
- A member noted that with the high winds experienced recently there are increased issues with wind-damaged trees.
- A member visited with the Port Hill Rangers.
- Members attended the Waltham Pool Party.
- Members attended the Heathcote Expressway Major Cycle Route stage 2 opening.
- A member noted questions posed from an Independent Hearing Panel regarding Community Boards' levels of engagement in their communities.
- A member advised that Addington Farm and Friends of Addington Park are working together, and are being encouraged to participate in the Long Term Plan process.

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** All together

**Meeting concluded at 5:07 pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 15<sup>th</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY 2024.**

**CALLUM WARD**  
**CHAIRPERSON**

7. Correspondence

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/2092150

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community  
(Andrew.Rutledge@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:




Name	Subject
Dick Tripp	Sycamore trees in Ernle Clark Reserve
Anne O’Connell	Marylands Reserve Name Change
Bronwyn McLennan	Overdale Drive – proposed no stopping restrictions

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 15 February 2024 from Dick Tripp in relation to Sycamore trees in Ernle Clark Reserve.
2. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 15 February 2024 from Anne O’Connell in relation to Marylands Reserve name change.
3. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 15 February 2024 from Bronwyn McLennan in relation to agenda item 8, Overdale Drive – proposed no stopping restrictions.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Item 7.1 - Dick Tripp - Sycamore trees in Ernle Clark Reserve	23/2092157	16
B 	Item 7.2 - Anne O'Connell - Marylands Reserve Name Change	24/113863	17
C 	Item 7.3 - Bronwyn McLennan - Overdale Drive no stopping restrictions	24/211280	18

[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Dick Tripp [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Sunday, 17 December 2023 5:21 pm  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Sycamores

[REDACTED]

Dear [REDACTED]

Alice Shanks has given me your address and I would like to encourage the Council to make ridding Ernle Reserve of the remaining large sycamores a priority. I have been mainly responsible for the sycamore seedlings in the four years I have been working with Alice's monthly working group since moving into Beckenham. It takes me something like a year to get rid of all the seedlings and smaller sycamores but then I have to start worrying through the lot again as the large trees are such prolific seeders. If I gave up on them they would be taking over the Reserve after five years or so so Alice tells me. I am 91 now so I won't be around forever. I would love to have time to get the many young sycamores that are in the Beckenham park on the bank between the park and the pond but I don't have time for that.

I know you don't have the staff to do everything the Council is supposed to do, but I think this should be a priority otherwise it is going to be a massive job in the future.

Your very sincerely,

Dick Tripp

---

**From:** Anne O'Connell [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 24, 2024 12:42 PM  
**To:** Ward, Callum [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Marylands Reserve Name Change

Hello Callum

My intellectually handicapped brother, [REDACTED], who is now [REDACTED] attended Marylands in Christchurch. Because of the abuse that happened at Marylands, as set out in the Royal Commission, I would like Marylands Reserve to have its name changed.

I note that in a Stuff article dated February 25, 2022, the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere community board, said they would consider a name change when the Royal Commission did the final report. The final report was released in July 2023. [Stolen-Lives-Marked-Souls.pdf \(abuseincare.org.nz\)](#)  
[Marylands Reserve and street to keep name of school where abuse occurred, for now | Stuff.co.nz](#)

Can you please put this on the Agenda for the next meeting you have.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards

Anne O'Connell  
[REDACTED]

Item 7

Attachment B



Walders, Jane

---

**From:** Bronwyn McLennan [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, 9 February 2024 1:28 pm  
**To:** Walders, Jane  
**Subject:** Fwd: Overdale drive  
**Attachments:** RMA20172543 Brief of Evidence Submission - N Fuller.PDF

Hello,

Below is my deputation for the Community Board, also attached is the report from Nicholas Fuller as given to us in the Arvida submission to increase their facility to three levels in 2019.

We would like to see none of the parks removed from 4 and 6 Overdale Drive.

Elderly who visit the Arvida Retirement home need a close proximity park, they simply cannot park further down the steep street or on Dyers Pass road, and be expected to traipse to the entrance. No parking outside 4 and 6 Overdale Drive would be an impediment to these elderly visitors.

Below are some excerpts from the report completed by Nicholas Fuller, Senior Transport Engineer at Novo Group mentioned above. Included in his report:

3.1 "There is more than sufficient traffic capacity in Overdale drive to accommodate this (increase of) traffic."

4.3 "The allocation of car parking (by Arvida), has been determined to reduce the reliance upon on-street parking such that the effects are beneficial. "

6.5 "The operation of Overdale Drive is considered to be able to continue to operate safely with the proposed development added to the road network."

If the Arvida staff were to park within their own complex as promised, daily there would be at least 5 to 7 cars removed from street side parking in our immediate vicinity alone.

We suggest a 30km speed limit, with no restriction on upper Overdale Drive parking, this would slow traffic as it enters and exits Overdale Drive. This is would mitigate any potential safety issues, making the urban street safer for elderly and school children crossing the street.

Regards  
Bronwyn McLennan

**BEFORE THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL**

**UNDER** the Resource Management Act 1991

**AND**

**IN THE MATTER** of a resource consent application for proposed additions to an elderly persons housing complex consisting of a care home and individual living apartments at 5 Overdale Drive, Cashmere.

---

**STATEMENT OF EVIDENCE OF NICHOLAS PETER FULLER  
ON BEHALF OF ARVIDA GROUP LTD  
20 February 2019**

---

---

**Anthony Harper**

Solicitor Acting: Gerard Cleary  
Level 9, HSBC Tower  
62 Worcester Boulevard,  
PO Box 2646, Christchurch  
Tel +64 3 379 0920  
Fax +64 3 366 9277  
[www.anthonharper.co.nz](http://www.anthonharper.co.nz)

## **1 Introduction**

- 1.1 My name is Nicholas Peter Fuller. I am a Senior Transport Engineer at Novo Group Limited, which is a specialist traffic engineering and planning consultancy that provides resource management related advice to local authorities and private clients. I have worked on resource management traffic planning and engineering projects for 17 years. My experience during this time includes development planning, preparing Traffic and Transport Assessments for resource consents, preparation of Project Feasibility and Scheme Assessment Reports for Council's and the NZ Transport Agency.
- 1.2 My qualifications include a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Civil Engineering.
- 1.3 I have read the current Code of Conduct for Expert Witnesses as contained in the Environment Court Consolidated Practice Note (2014), and I agree to comply with it. My qualifications as an expert are set out above. I confirm that the issues addressed in this brief of evidence are within my area of expertise. I have not omitted to consider material facts known to me that might alter or detract from the opinions expressed.

## **2 Involvement with Project to Date**

- 2.1 My involvement with the project has included the preparation of the initial Transport Assessment dated May 2014 (including follow-up responses to Council Requests for Information); provision of expert evidence at the May 2016 Council Hearing for the now consented development and preparation of an updated Transport Assessment dated October 2017.

## **3 Executive Summary**

- 3.1 As an overview of my evidence, I consider that:
- (a) The site will provide 68 parking spaces, which is sufficient to accommodate the predicted demand for 68 car parks; and
  - (b) The proposal (including the consented development) will generate a total of 198 vehicles movements per day and 19 vehicles per hour. This represents an increase of 27 vehicles per day and 3 vehicles per hour compared to the current day operation. There is more than sufficient traffic capacity in Overdale Drive to accommodate this traffic. The total traffic on Overdale Drive will also remain within published thresholds for Local Roads.
  - (c) The access and parking arrangements for the overall site have previously been considered as safe for existing and future residents of Rhodes on Cashmere and also users of Overdale Drive.

## **4 The Proposal – Transport Overview**

- 4.1 The proposed development includes an additional floor to Building E. The parking, loading and access arrangements will be unaltered compared to the consented development.
- 4.2 The additional floor area provides a further 7 retirement apartments plus 5 care beds. The number of car parks proposed at the site will remain at 68. The following table is a comparison of the consented development and the proposed development.

Table 1: Consented and Proposed Development Contents

	Consented	Proposed
Apartments	44	51
Care Beds	34	39
Car Parks	68	68

- 4.3 There will be a compliant supply of car parks at the site when compared to the District Plan requirement, although the allocation of the car parking leads to a non-compliance<sup>1</sup>. The allocation of car parking has been determined to reduce the reliance upon on-street parking such that the effects are beneficial. As such, the effects of this are considered to be acceptable.
- 4.4 The Transport Assessment identifies a number of non-compliances with the District Plan transport standards. However, the effects of these are either consistent with or not noticeably exacerbated.

**Traffic Generation**

- 4.5 The traffic generation of the consented development was estimated as being 16 vehicle movements per hour (during the weekday peak) and 171 vehicle movements per day (of which 40 movements per day are associated with the existing apartments).
- 4.6 The traffic generation of the proposed activity is estimated as being an additional 3 vehicle movements per peak hour and 27 vehicle movements per day. This in turn indicates that the total traffic generation of the entire development when complete will be 19 vehicle movements per hour (during the weekday peak) and 198 vehicle movements per day.

**5 Local Transport Network**

- 5.1 Overdale Drive is a *Local Road* in the City Plan road hierarchy. The existing traffic volumes are approximately 350 vehicles per day<sup>2</sup>, which does not include any new traffic associated with the consented development. Including the consented development would lead to an estimated daily traffic volume of 481 vehicle movements per day<sup>3</sup>. No footpath is provided on the southern side of this road along the site frontage.
- 5.2 The Overdale Drive / Dyers Pass Road intersection is priority controlled, with Dyers Pass Road being the major road. The crash history of this intersection has been reviewed and one crash was reported in the most recent ten-year period available. This crash has occurred since the preparation of the Transport Assessment for this application, which was undertaken in October 2017.
- 5.3 This was a minor injury crash where a northbound (downhill) motorcyclist lost control at the intersection. The crash report states that a truck was

<sup>1</sup> The site is required to provide 66 parking spaces (8 visitor, 51 resident, 7 staff). The proposal is for 68 parking spaces, of which 34 are proposed for residents, 19 for visitors and 15 for staff.

<sup>2</sup> From the NZ Transport Agency CAS database.

<sup>3</sup> 350 plus 131 vehicles per day associated with the consented development, as 40 vehicle movements per day were associated with the existing apartments at the site.

turning right into Overdale Drive (and did so safely), although the motorcyclist lost control in the wet when they touched their brakes.

- 5.4 This crash is an isolated incident and is the only crash to have occurred at the intersection in a ten-year period. This indicates that in general this intersection is operating safely.

## 6 Transport Submissions

- 6.1 Two submissions have been received that reference transport concerns. These are:
- (a) Mr Robertson – The additional development will result in additional traffic that will impact the safety and efficiency of the local road network; and
  - (b) Boggis / Ward – The additional traffic generated by the proposal has the potential for adverse safety effects at the Dyers Pass Road / Overdale Drive intersection.
- 6.2 I note that the proposed activity is not a High Trip Generator when assessed against Transport Standard 7.4.3.10. In addition, the activity is restricted discretionary and the above submissions fall outside the scope of assessment matters for the transport non-compliances identified. Irrespective of this, I have been asked to comment on the transport submissions. For completeness, my comments on these matters are detailed below.

### Effects on Overdale Drive

- 6.3 Overdale Drive currently carries approximately 350 vehicle movements per day and this is predicted to increase to 481 vehicle movements per day with the already consented development. The additional traffic generated by this proposal will result in a predicted future volume of 508 vehicle movements per day.
- 6.4 *Local Roads* can be broadly expected to have a mid-block traffic capacity of around 1,800 vehicles per hour<sup>4</sup>. Although I am not advocating for a cul-de-sac to carry anywhere near this level of traffic, the fact remains that there is more than sufficient mid-block traffic capacity to accommodate the proposed development.
- 6.5 The operation of Overdale Drive is considered to be able to continue to operate safely with the proposed development added to the road network. Traffic speeds and volumes are currently low and are predicted to remain so with the consented development traffic and proposed development traffic added to the network. No crashes have been reported on Overdale Drive in the most recent ten-year period.
- 6.6 In terms of the assessment matter for retirement villages (14.15.9) I have also considered whether or not the access and parking arrangements in combination with the level of traffic movement generated will have any impact on pedestrian or cycle safety on Overdale Drive<sup>5</sup>.

---

<sup>4</sup> From the RTA *Guide to Traffic Generating Developments*.

<sup>5</sup> 14.5.9 a (ii): *Integration of access, parking areas and garages in a way that is safe for pedestrians and cyclists, and that does not visually dominate the development, particularly when viewed from the street or other public spaces*



- 6.7 The access and parking arrangements are already consented and will not be modified in any way by the current proposal. That aside, in my view the risk of any conflict between vehicles using the main entrance and parking areas at the Rhodes on Cashmere complex and pedestrians or cyclists is negligible. This is based not only on the fact that the pedestrian footpath is on the eastern side of Overdale Drive (i.e. not the same side as the application site), but also on the likelihood that the level of cyclist use of Overdale Drive will be minimal. Even if that assumption were to be incorrect, the sight distances for both the entrance and the underground car park are more than adequate to ensure that any risk of conflict with cyclists using Overdale Drive is minimal.

#### **Dyers Pass Road / Overdale Drive Intersection**

- 6.8 The potential for adverse safety effects to occur at the Dyers Pass Road / Overdale Drive intersection has been raised in a submission. This intersection has typically operated safely for the most recent ten-year period available in the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System.
- 6.9 The one crash that recently occurred involved a northbound (downhill) motorcycle on Dyers Pass Road that lost control when they touched their brakes. Although this motorcyclist noted they braked because they saw a truck turning right into Overdale Drive, it was noted in the crash report that the truck had "made the turn safely". As such, the primary contributing factors to the crash were recorded as being the wet road surface. Although not recorded in detail in the crash report, driver (rider) error was probably the key contributor (rather than geometric/design deficiency) i.e. not riding to the conditions, perhaps riding too fast and incorrectly acknowledging the downhill slope and wet conditions.
- 6.10 The increase in turning volumes at this intersection are not anticipated to be significant. The existing peak hour volumes are estimated as being approximately 35 vehicles per hour<sup>6</sup>. The already consented development will lead to an additional 13 vehicle movements per hour. The proposed development will increase this by a further 3 vehicle movements per hour leading to an overall volume of 51 vehicle movements per hour split between arrivals and departures. Notably, this is below the threshold in AustRoads Guide to Traffic Management<sup>7</sup> of 100 vehicles per hour, given a peak hour volume on Dyers Pass Road of 627 vehicles per hour<sup>8</sup>.
- 6.11 Overall, I consider the existing safety record of this intersection plus the low increase in traffic as a result of the consented and proposed developments mean the Dyers Pass Road / Overdale Drive intersection will continue to perform safely.

#### **7 Section 42A Report**

- 7.1 I have read the transport elements of the Section 42A report and note that the Council concludes that the transport effects are acceptable and less than minor.

#### **8 Conclusion**

- 8.1 I consider that the traffic generated by the proposed development can be accommodated without affecting the safety or efficiency of the adjacent road network.

---

<sup>6</sup> Based on a typical rule of thumb where the peak hour is 10% of the daily traffic volumes.

<sup>7</sup> *Guide to Traffic Management, Part 3: Traffic Studies and Analysis* - Table 6.1 Intersection Volumes below which capacity analysis is unnecessary.

<sup>8</sup> Council count in 2016 north of Overdale Drive.

8.2 Accordingly, I can continue to support the proposed development from a traffic and transport perspective.

Nicholas Fuller

20 February 2019

**Item 7**

**Attachment C**

## 8. Overdale Drive - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/1746444

Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, [toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Leader: Jane Parfitt, Acting General Manager Infrastructure, Planning &

Pouwhakarae: Regulatory Services, [mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 For the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve No Stopping Restrictions on Overdale Drive. This report has been written in response to requests from Overdale Drive residents and staff from Arvida on Cashmere Retirement Village (Rhodes) in response to concerns from their residents.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve, pursuant to clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on Overdale Drive in accordance with that shown in the plan provided as **Attachment A** to this report (Overdale Drive Proposed No Stopping Restrictions, TG146837).
2. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with resolution 1 above.
3. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Safety concerns have been raised about parked vehicles blocking visibility to oncoming traffic on Overdale Drive.
- 3.2 The road is around 8 metres wide which is insufficient to accommodate two way traffic when vehicles are parked on both sides. This requires drivers to slow and check the way is clear before manoeuvring around parked vehicle. This can assist with managing speeds however when vehicles are parked on the bends, visibility to oncoming traffic is often impeded due to the topography and number of vehicles parked in these locations.
- 3.3 The proposal is intended to restrict parking to improve visibility on the inside of the bends where drivers are making a decision to pass.

- 3.4 The recommended option improves sight lines and also provides space for drivers to pull to the side to allow oncoming traffic to pass.
- 3.5 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

##### **Extend the no stopping restrictions further around the bends (as per the original consultation plan - Attachment B)**

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.1.1 Provides unobstructed visibility around the bends, while maintaining parking in advance of the bends to manage speeds.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.2.1 Does not address concerns raised through consultation about the loss of on-street parking.
  - 4.2.2 May result in increased speeds in some locations, particularly at times where overall parking demands on this road are low.

##### **Maintain the status quo – Do Nothing**

- 4.3 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.3.1 No restrictions on on-street parking.
- 4.4 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.4.1 Does not address any of the concerns raised by residents of this street about parking obstructing visibility to oncoming traffic.
  - 4.4.2 Does not ensure locations are kept clear of parked vehicles so drivers' have visibility to oncoming traffic when making a decision to pass.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Overdale Drive is a no exit cul-de-sac accessing off Dyers Pass Road.
- 5.2 The Rhodes retirement village is located towards the top end of the road, all other properties are residential.
- 5.3 A highly variable parking demand has been observed on Overdale Drive over the last six months. Consistently higher demands for parking observed around the retirement village and immediately uphill of this address. While these vehicles are parked near the village, a number of these vehicles are from the residential properties.
- 5.4 A search of the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System did not identify any crashes on this road over the last ten years. However, residents have reported having near misses on this road. The proposal has been developed to reduce the risk of a crash, particularly during times where there is a high parking demand on Overdale Drive.
- 5.5 Approval is required by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 5.6 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

### Community Views and Preferences

- 5.7 All residents and property owners of Overdale Drive were advised of the proposal by letter. 52 letters were issued. The proposal was also emailed to the manager of Rhodes Retirement Village.
- 5.8 16 submissions were received, a copy of all submissions is included as **Attachment C**.
- 5.9 12 submissions were supportive of no stopping lines on Overdale Drive, however the majority of these submissions included further comments and suggestions. These included requests to extend the no stopping lines outside the retirement village (between 4-8 Overdale Drive) and towards the intersection of Dyers Pass Road. This feedback was largely from residents who live lower down the hill.
- 5.10 Four submissions were opposed to the proposal. Reasons for opposing the proposal included loss of on-street parking and concerns about increased speeds.
- 5.11 A summary of the main points raised in submissions and a staff response to these comments is attached as **Attachment D**.
- 5.12 Staff amended the proposal in response to consultation feedback and further investigation, including multiple site visits to further observe parking demands. The changes include reducing the length of the proposed no stopping lines to alleviate some residents' concerns about the loss of on street parking. An example is outside 4 Overdale Drive where two parking spaces have been retained. As shown in Figure 1 below, drivers have the opportunity to have an initial view of oncoming traffic to the left of the two parked vehicles. A section of no stopping restrictions is still recommended downhill of these vehicles to maintain this view and allow space for divers to pull in to give way to oncoming traffic if needed.



Figure 1: View towards oncoming traffic approaching 4 Overdale Drive

- 5.13 It is acknowledged that reducing the restrictions is inconsistent with what a number of residents have requested, however this will be monitored, and further changes can be considered in future if warranted.
- 5.14 There are also other factors that have been considered such as the proposal to reduce the speed limit on Overdale Drive to 30km/h as part of Councils Draft Speed Management Plan, this is however still subject to approval. There is also construction activity currently occurring immediately uphill of the retirement village which is temporarily generating further parking demand in this immediate vicinity.

5.15 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
    - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=96 crashes

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/drivers/cyclists, by improving visibility to all road users and pedestrians in these locations.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$600 for line marking and \$1,500 for consultation, investigation and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – will be added to a and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

### Other

- 7.4 None identified.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.

- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.





### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 None identified.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Site Plan - Overdale Drive no stopping restrictions	24/126566	30
B 	Consultation Plan - Overdale Drive no stopping restrictions	24/126595	31
C 	Consultation Feedback - Overdale Drive	24/126620	32
D 	Staff response to submission comments	24/127545	38

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

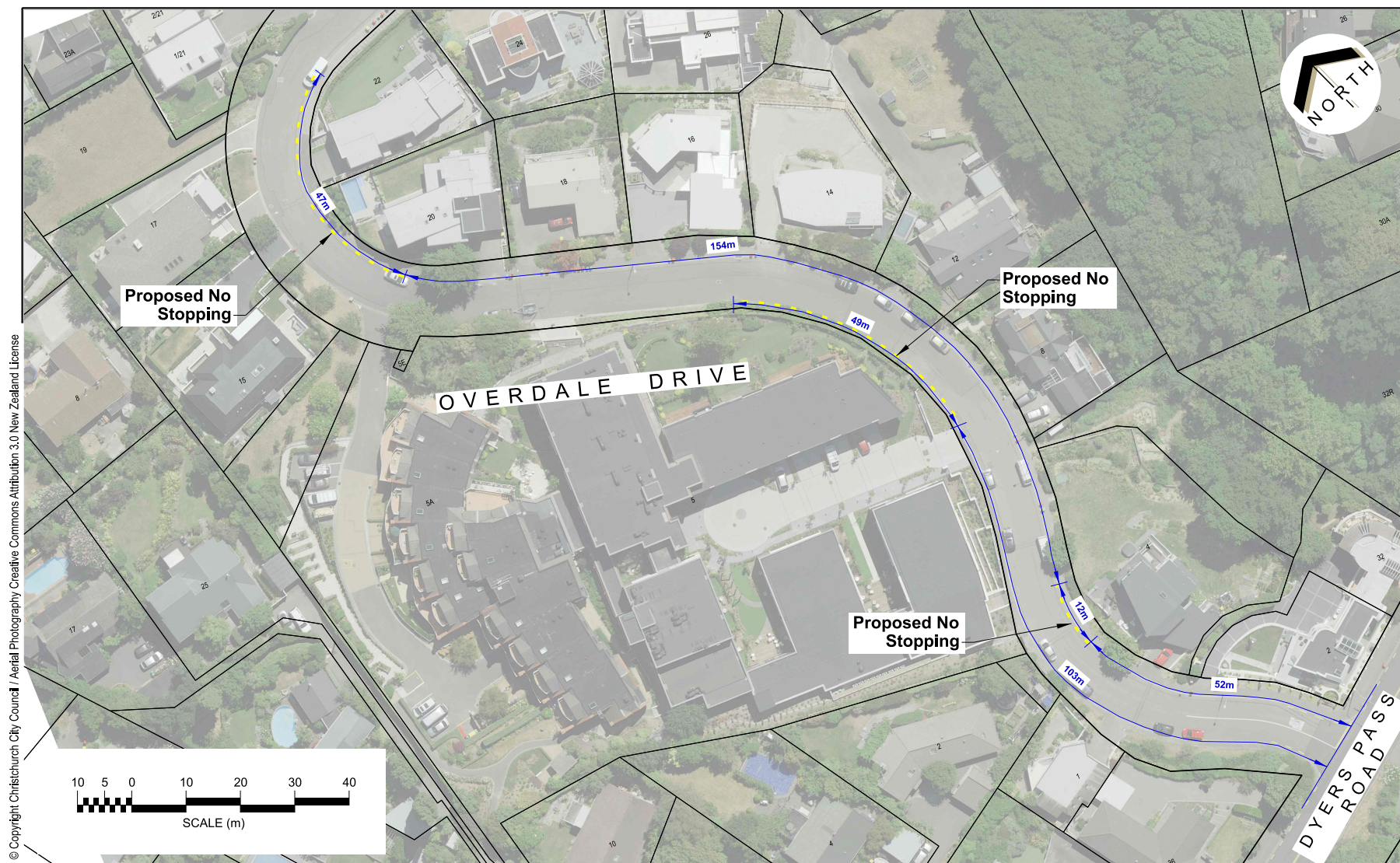
Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)





Christchurch  
City Council

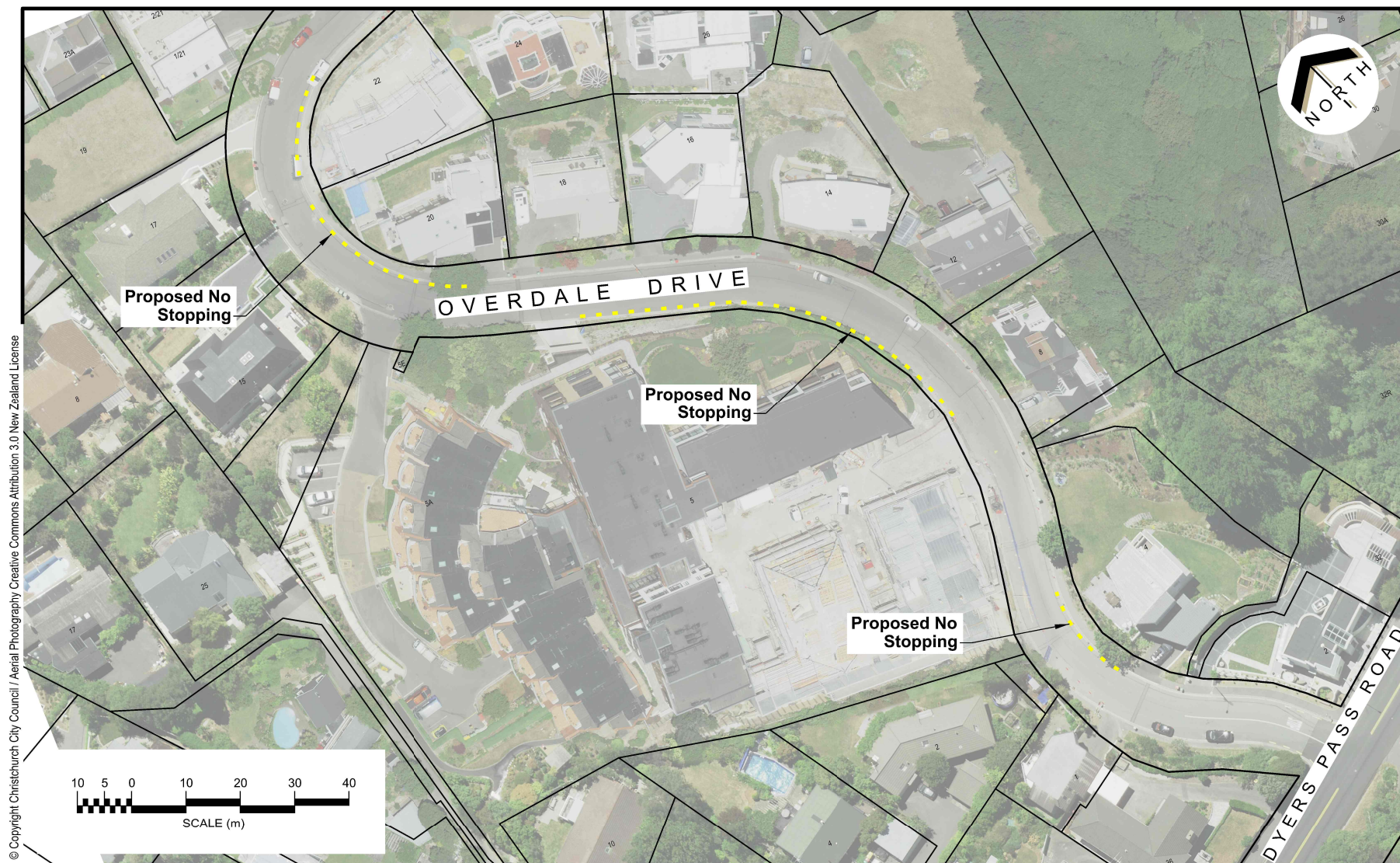
Overdale Drive  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
For Community Board Approval

Attachment A

Original Plan Size: A4

Drawn: JEP Issue 1 23/01/2024  
Designed: TD Drawing: TG146837  
Approved: GD Project:





Christchurch  
City Council

Overdale Drive  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
Consultation Plan

Attachment B

Original Plan Size: A4

Drawn: JEP Issue 1 02/10/2023  
Designed: TD Drawing: TG146837  
Approved: GD Project:

## Attachment C – Submissions

1	<p>We agree with the proposal in install no stopping lines on our street. That was our concern when the new retirement village was being planned.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
2	<p>Firstly thank you this is a much needed initiative &amp; when I almost had a head on, two times in one week I should have called you. Even though this will inconvenience our teenage son who parks on the road we totally support the proposed No Stopping. However can I please make a suggestion...in the WORST problem area there are no lines on your proposed plan???? Can we please request the lines get extended from number 4 to number 8. When turning into Overdale Drive, driving down from Dyers Pass Road there is already a blind spot &amp; last week, a visitor to the Retirement Home was doing a three point turn so I was confronted with a car head on, on the wrong side of the road. The residents from number 4 also do this dangerous manoeuvre.</p> <p>This problem area is also where cars are continuously parked on both sides &amp; so only one car can get through, causing one car to wait at the top or bottom, to get access, however some of the elderly residences from the Retirement Village don't give way &amp; just keep driving!</p> <p>Totally unrelated, can I also make a request please, we have lived at number 20 &amp; 22 over several years &amp; on weekly basis a pedestrian will walk onto the road in front of us, walking up or down Dyers Pass Road, it is as if it's a crossing &amp; they have the right away! Is there anyway we could please get some signage there for walkers to give way? I have rang Cashmere Primary in the past when I've almost hit a child sprinting down the hill but they told me it was their parents responsibility however it's not just children it's adults too.</p> <p>Thank you so much we look forward to the much needed changes!</p> <p>I have just realised there are no stopping lines from 36 Dyers Pass Road to 1 Overdale Drive. If the Proposed Stopping lines are implemented this may move the cars being parked on either side of the road at the entrance of Overdale Drive this would be incredibly dangerous, as mentioned earlier there is blind spot there when you are driving down Dyers Pass Road &amp; turning left into Overdale, it would also mean only one car access at a time, I have grave safety concerns for this. Can we please request that the No Stopping lines go from 36 Dyers Pass Road to Number One Overdale Drive. There is still plenty of parking options in the street.</p>
3	<p>Congratulations on investigating safety concerns from Overdale residents. Looking at the proposal I would endorse the proposed yellow lines and their location except for one line which needs to be extended.</p> <p>Most of the issues arise from turning into Overdale Drive from Dyers Pass at the top end. Cars are parked on both sides of the street. Local residents park on the left hand side going down Overdale Drive. With the bend in the road from no 4 to no 8, parking by Staff and visitors to the Rest Home are the main issue. As a result, there is difficulty negotiating this corner with little or no space to pass or give way. Often cars are doing 3 point turns creating an issue. Because there are two bends, one to the right and one to the left, at this point in Overdale Drive, drivers views are obstructed and there is a serious possibility, not if but when there will be a serious motor accident on this stretch of road.</p>

	<p>Speed can be a factor when cars are descending down Overdale Drive with cars often coming up the hill accelerating near the entrance to the rest home meeting and almost colliding.</p> <p>I would like the yellow line extended on the right hand side going down Overdale Drive from no 4 through to no 8 as shown on your map to alleviate these safety issues of concern which have been brought to your attention.</p>
4	<p>Thank you very much for your work which is certainly a step in the right direction. We would be happy to see the parking restriction closest to Dyers Pass road extended a little towards the corner.</p> <p>Best wishes,</p>
5	<p>We are in favour of the proposed no stopping lines as per the consultation plan. Parked vehicles have gradually increased near the retirement property and are causing congestion and a hazard.</p> <p>Many thanks for your work.</p>
6	<p>Thanks for taking my call this morning, and we look forward to seeing you 9am next Wednesday on site. As requested, here are my initial thoughts on the proposed 'no stopping' lines, particularly the one outside our home:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Looking at CCC suburban parking policy, the general situation where yellow lines are put in suburban areas is where parked cars would impede visibility, and the road is less than 7 metres in width. Outside our house, based on 'stepping out' the road width, it looks to be around 10.5 metres wide.</li> <li>The bend is very gradual, and from our experience does not impede visibility.</li> <li>It is a low traffic area (culdesac), and if anything cars parking on both side adds to the safety, meaning cars need to slow down ( we have had issue with a couple of local drivers who like to go very fast, having to look out slows them somewhat).</li> <li>In the 4 years we have been here we have never seen an accident, or even a close call in our area.</li> <li>The first year or so there was a commercial build with the build of a 3 storey retirement home across the road, and even with cars parked on both sides there was enough room for large trucks with scaffolding, drilling, concreting etc to pass. So commuter cars have plenty of space.</li> <li>Looking at the proposed lines outside our property, this would reduce street parking by 5-6 parks on our part alone. Coupled with the other two areas suggested, and the fact that the retirement homes expansion has meant more people park roadside, there will be significantly more pressure on parking space. This will mean that people may have to park on different streets (most likely the busier Dyers Pass Road) to visit residents or elderly in the retirement home.</li> </ul> <p>I look forward to seeing you on site, and hope to show you first hand our concerns. My initial thoughts are- other alternatives we see ( if for any reason people see it a safety risk), maybe putting a 30km/hr sign on the street. Or to further slow traffic a road hump. Or, if lines are the prefer option, look to reduce them to the higher concern areas.</p>
7	<p>I am xxxxxxx and have lived at x Overdale Drive (near the bottom end of the road) for almost 20 years.</p> <p>When we first moved in the street was quiet and many sections were yet to be built on.</p> <p>It is no a much busier street.</p> <p>I am delighted to see these genuine safety concerns are being addressed.</p>

	<p>The road now has a significant amount of traffic and in some parts, the visibility – especially near the top entrance to Overdale Drive (where the traffic is densest) – is compromised by parked vehicles.</p> <p>I have seen many “close shaves” and often driving both up and down the first 50 metres is compromised.</p> <p>The lower two yellow lined margins seem appropriate, and I support both.</p> <p>However, the uppermost proposed length of yellow line is far too short. As indicated on the map it is not sufficient to remove the problems in that area.</p> <p>I have inspected it closely, as well as daily driving up and down Overdale, to realise that it needs to start opposite the entrance to Rhodes (where the pedestrian access to Purau reserve commences, and extend along the full border of 4 Overdale Drive until the driveway entrance to 2 Overdale Drive (the corner house).</p> <p>This is the strip where most of the traffic problems occur, where the traffic is at its greatest, and where cars turning right into Overdale from Dyers Pass Road often encounter issues..</p> <p>When cars are parked along the left verge as you go up the hill there is very poor visibility on that corner. Cars coming down are hard to see until it is very late. The parked cars make the road so narrow when there are cars on the other side traffic ends up weaving between the gaps and often have to go well over the midline.</p> <p>SUMMARY</p> <p>I support the proposed changes, but the yellow line adjacent to 4 Overdale Drive needs to be much longer if the safety is to be improved. Basically, it needs to go the entire length of the No 4 street boundary.</p> <p>Thank you for allowing me to comment.</p>
8	<p>. Thank you for the proposed no stopping lines on Overdale Drive. I would like to suggest the following improvements.</p> <p>1. The no stopping lines outside No. 22 need to be extended to the eastern boundary of No 22. At present vans from Rhodes, and other places, park on this corner and it is impossible to see around them as you go up Overdale Drive. In effect you drive blind uphill into oncoming traffic.</p> <p>2. The no stopping lines outside No 4 need to be extended to No 8 so there is parking on one side of the road only. Frequently there are service vehicles for Rhodes parked here and when vehicles are parked on both sides of the road there is only room for one car to use the road. We have to back up or down to allow another car to pass? Indeed, if a fire engine or truck had to come down or up the road there is simply no room.</p> <p>Obviously, when approval was given to grow Rhodes Village the resulting traffic issues in the street would have been considered. They are now a real issue. Thank you.</p>
9	<p>Suggest you keep it simple.</p> <p>No parking on the Arvida side of the road down the entire length of their property.</p> <p>Not sure what the outcome of your changes will bring, the fault being that Arvida has limited off street parking for its visitors.</p>
10	<p>I was delighted to learn the CCC are considering putting these no parking lines on our Street.</p>

	<p>The traffic up around the Retirement Village has increased enormously. Our Street isn't wide enough to have a vehicle parked on either side and still have room for moving vehicles going in the opposite direction to pass. Its common that I am forced to stop and back up or if not on the bend and I can see the oncoming vehicle, I need to pull off the road to let the oncoming car past.</p> <p>I've had several near misses when an oncoming car travelling towards me at speed doesn't realise the situation their driving into. So far I've been luckily enough to avoided a collision. Often the nature of the Rest Home brings elderly drivers who are slower to react or respond.</p> <p>I am in total support of your plan, I'm surprised it wasn't adopted by CCC at the time the large retirement home was consented. I struggle to understand why more off Street parking wasn't a requirement for consent considering the width of the street and the obvious situation which would arise and cause the need for your very good no parking lines.</p> <p>I am totally in support of your plan and will be very relieved once the lines are in place.</p>
11	<p>Overdale Drive Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Consultation Plan hi team, I support and applaud what is proposed. In addition, I'd like to see the section of street directly outside the main entrance to Rhodes on Cashmere also made no stopping. The street is quite narrow and Rhodes on Cashmere retirement village often has quite large trucks (furniture and food deliveries) entering and exiting. It would also assist elderly drivers from Rhodes (of whom I am one) when they also enter and exit. Consideration could also be given to extending the no stopping area on the left side closer towards the compulsory Stop sign. Given the number of elderly drivers, and the fairly sharp bends in the street, the speed reduction to 30 kph is also a good idea. Thanks for the opportunity to comment.</p>
12	<p>We have no objection to the proposed Overdale Drive no stopping lines</p>
13	<p>I am the owner of xx Overdale Drive in Cashmere and read the proposal regarding no stopping lines along Overdale Drive to alleviate safety concerns etc. I am however, concerned that this is going to create another problem lack of parking for the residents etc. Rhodes of Cashmere (Retirement Homes and Rest Home) situated at 5 Overdale Drive have staff and visitors parking on Overdale Drive. Where the stopping lines are going to be situated is where they presently park plus or course residents/visitors/trade people park. So if the no stopping lines do go ahead there is going to be a very high demand for parking in the limited areas where you can park.</p> <p>SPEED BUMPS - slowing down traffic I believe, the installation of speed bumps along Overdale Drive would be a much better option. It will ensure that drivers slow down and thereby take more care when turning the corners or driving between parked vehicles. This approach will also alleviate the safety concerns you have outlined.</p> <p>SPEED LIMIT - 30 km zone Another option is lowering the speed to 30km (like In Sumner as you enter the village) so that vehicles move slower down Overdale Drive.</p>
14	<p>Phone conversation summary (5/10/23) The main concerns raised were regarding speeds, and meeting speeding vehicles on the corners as well as turning in from Dyers Pass Road. Other comments were about fire engine access, specifically concerns that fire engines may not be able to get through due to parked vehicles.</p> <p>Overall they were supportive of the proposal.</p>

15	<p>Thank you for meeting xx and I on site today at xx Overdale drive ,Cashmere ,we appreciate it .</p> <p>We confirm we discussed the proposed yellow lines in front of our house ,you have comfort that they are not part of the proposal, and you have comfort that an area of 3 carparks will not have yellow lines ,so therefore 3 cars can park legally in front of our house .</p> <p>We confirm we would support for a trial period ,reducing the speed limit in Overdale drive down to 20 kms per hour ,please consider the following rational.</p> <p>&gt;Overdale drive is a no exit street which only requires residents to use it ,along with walkers, runners, and cyclists</p> <p>&gt;Overdale drive services traffic for elderly people coming and going to the retirement village on Overdale drive</p> <p>&gt;Elderly people do cross Overdale drive at different times of the day to go walking in our reserve ,slowing any moving vehicles down contributes to their safety .</p> <p>&gt;Before the expansion of the retirement village Overdale drive didn't have the same traffic movements ,with people who work at the retirement village ,families and residents of the retirement village Overdale drive has had an increased movement of vehicles beyond what it had ever experienced .</p> <p>&gt;We have had an exaggeration of earthquake work carried out on homes which has also exaggerated traffic movements</p> <p>To conclude ,well the yellow line proposal looks a sound solution we believe reducing the speed to 20 kms should be considered first ,the population who reside in Overdale drive will not be reduced given the size of the retirement home ,it will only increase so yellow lines in our opinion won't fix the safety issue ,it could well contribute to making it worse .</p> <p>Please do not hesitate to email or call</p> <p>It is important to our family that we share, Overdale Drive, is a wonderful no exit street to live in so we support challenging the current traffic movements to ensure it is better for all residents living in Overdale drive .</p> <p>Thanks very much ,</p>
16	<p>(1) Even a casual examination of of NZTA's Crash Analysis System (CAS) Data (<a href="https://maphub.nzta.govt.nz/cas/">https://maphub.nzta.govt.nz/cas/</a>) reveals some simple and undeniable truths:</p> <p>(a) There has never been a recorded accident on Overdale Drive, and this includes the several years of the construction of Rhodes on Cashmere with Fletchers, where heavy equipment was parked on both sides of the road, day in and day out, and</p> <p>(b) Even the likes of McMillan Avenue which is narrower, steeper, has sharper curves and so many vehicles parked on it that even pedestrians must fold mirrors in as they walk by, has only had two accidents reported. Those two accidents did not involve injury. From this it is clear that some other motive apart from safety has come in to play here. If we are to be just and fair in our application of parking restrictions in Cashmere, the hill would have to become a spider's web of yellow dotted lines. There is simply no need</p> <p>(c) The vast majority of all accidents, and certainly those involving injury, have occurred on wide and often straight stretches of road, without yellow lines but with plenty of room for parking. Just look at Dyer's Pass road, Hackthorne Road, Valley Road and so on. Again, Overdale Drive does not for the accident genre.</p>



<p>(2) We have anecdotally observed that the average speed of vehicles coming up and the road is lower than previously. Just like on McMillan Avenue, people drive to the conditions. We can only surmise that some people might feel that the parking congestion is an inconvenience, slowing them down from roaring up or down the hill. A far more sensible, simple, economic and immediate approach to traffic safety, if there was indeed a need, would be to reduce the speed limit on this little road where 50km/h was never really reasonable anyway. 30km/h would be fine, perhaps combined with micro-corrugations at strategic points.</p> <p>(3) During the hearing for the resource consent for Rhodes on Cashmere, a paid expert told the public on ARVIDA's behalf that "There will be no negative affect on Parking." If any of the reasoning behind the proposal is in reaction to increased parking or geriatric driving caused by the development, we must all take a very dim view of this. Both propositions were a strong point of opposition to the development from the outset and refuted in the hearings by the applicants. This is not unlike the kind of reverse sensitivity where, for example, houses are built beside a chicken farm and then homeowners complain about the smell. The city cannot be seen to be assisting this commercial development in a residential area by stealthily adding to their staff and guest parking, pushing them in front of my house. It is simply unacceptable. We specifically bought this property because of the level area out in front of the title; This aspect is part of the value of the property. Removing potential parking from elsewhere on the road devalues my home. There can be no mistake here.</p> <p>While the number of vehicles parking on upper Overdale Drive is presently aggravated by construction further up the road and multiple tenants at Number 10, there is only one perpetual offender parking on the inside of the curve oppose No.12. The grey Suzuki Jimny is indeed a staff member at Rhodes on Cashmere and apparently has been asked, without success, to not park there. It is clearly folly to dot the hill with yellow for the sake of one person's abstinence. A far more logical and palatable solution would be to make the street residents and their guests parking only, and let Rhodes on Cashmere deal with their own traffic. In the meantime, someone should check the consent parking conditions to see that parks that were designed for staff and guests are actually being made available for their designated purpose. Please respond directly to this question as well as the LGOIMA request above.</p> <p>In summary, to progress this proposal, and in the interests of fairness and justice, would demand an equivalent investigation and proposal for all similarly narrow winding hill roads. It is shocking that this is not simply decided on a more formulaic basis city wide; Mathematics can solve this for us.</p>
---

## Attachment D – Response to submission comments

	General Themes	Staff Response
1	<p>Suburban Parking Policy</p> <p>Residents commented that the proposal to remove parking is inconsistent with the Suburban Parking Policy, specifically Policy 10 which states that Council will propose to remove parking on one side of the street if the carriageway is less than 7 metres wide and there are known access issues.</p>	<p>This specific policy objective is more applicable to straight sections of narrow residential roads, where there are high parking demands, leading to physical access issues. This can include vehicles blocking access for through traffic or impeding safe access to/from driveways. In many of these cases there are also limited opportunities for drivers to pull in to yield to oncoming traffic.</p> <p>Overdale Drive is 8 metres wide which allows for parking on both sides, however the road width is not the only factor that is considered when evaluating if no stopping restrictions are warranted, this policy objective is also not applicable when assessing visibility constraints on bends.</p> <p>Parking restrictions were originally proposed on one straight section of road opposite 14-18 Overdale Drive however this was due to the crest in the road. These restrictions have been removed from the recommended option following further assessments.</p> <p>The highest priority objective in the Suburban Parking Policy is safety which is the focus of this proposal. The proposal is therefore consistent with Councils Suburban Parking Policy.</p>
2	<p>Resource Consent and parking associated with the retirement village</p>	<p>The decision on the most recent consent for the retirement village was made in August 2020, around 3.5 years ago.</p> <p>The proposal is based on the current operation of this road. There is clear demand for parking around the village and on other sections of Overdale Drive. This is not all attributed to the development.</p> <p>Overall, there is ample space available on street to accommodate the observed parking demands. The issue that is being addressed in this proposal is around the locations that drivers are choosing to park and the high concentration of parked vehicles in certain locations which leaves no gaps between or around parked vehicles to allow for visibility to oncoming traffic, or for people to pull over and allow a vehicle to pass through.</p> <p>Staff have spoken to the staff of the Retirement Village who are actively managing their staff and resident / visitor parking.</p>



3	Traffic Calming	<p>It is acknowledged that on street parking can reduce vehicle speeds however there still needs to be visibility available for drivers to be able to make a decision to pass safely.</p> <p>The extent of the proposed no stopping restrictions has been reduced in response to feedback and further assessment. Considerable on-street parking is still provided, including on the approaches and outside of the bends to maintain the traffic calming effect.</p> <p>Drivers are still required to navigate around parked vehicles and slow to give way to oncoming traffic on all sections of this road.</p>
4	Crash History	<p>While crash history is a valuable tool to identify areas to prioritise funding for safety improvements, this is not the only consideration. There doesn't need to be a history of crashes to warrant a proposal for no stopping restrictions.</p> <p>Safety concerns were raised by residents of this street who have experienced near misses when driving on this road and have at times been required to reverse to allow oncoming traffic to pass. This was also stated in consultation feedback.</p>
5	Consistency with other roads within the hill suburbs	<p>There are many other hill roads with sharp bends, however if no one is parking there and drivers are not required to manoeuvre around parked vehicles, parking restrictions are not required. There is an ongoing cost to ratepayers for installation and ongoing maintenance of any road marking, so they are only installed when warranted.</p> <p>A lot of these complaints can also be alleviated through parking enforcement.</p> <p>If residents have concerns about specific roads or locations, they can report this through Councils call centre or online reporting tools and it can be assessed.</p> <p>Staff do not support investigating installing parking restrictions on other hill road purely on the basis that this is being considered for Overdale Drive. All roads are considered on a case by case basis to take into account the context and operation of the street.</p>
6	On-Street Parking Provision	<p>This proposal is not expected to displace any parking to other streets.</p> <p>The amended proposal will retain two car parks outside 4 Overdale Drive, on-street parking in this location will be reduced by around two to three spaces downhill of 4</p>

		<p>Overdale Drive.</p> <p>The middle section of no stopping opposite 12 to 16 Overdale Drive is 49 metres long so could technically accommodate 8-9 parked vehicles. However, based on observations and community feedback there are very rarely vehicles parked in this location. In real terms this would only be displacing one or two vehicles to other locations. The plan has also been amended to retain parking on the straight section opposite 16-18 Overdale Drive.</p> <p>The lower section has also been amended to retain parking outside 22 Overdale Drive. The are 42 metres of no stopping lines proposed which will remove up to eight on street car parks.</p>
7	Midblock - extending the no stopping restrictions from number 4 to number 8.	<p>This is a relatively straight section of road with good visibility to oncoming traffic. Further restriction on this section of road are not currently warranted.</p> <p>The proposal has focussed on only restricting parking in locations where visibility is obstructed.</p>
8	Dyers Pass Road / Overdale Drive Intersection	<p>No Stopping restrictions are already marked at the intersection which extend 12 metres along Overdale Drive.</p> <p>There is clear visibility into Overdale Drive for anyone turning right from Dyers Pass Road. For drivers left turning in, visibility is reduced however vehicles speeds at this point are lower as drivers approach the intersection.</p> <p>There is expected to be less demand for parking in this immediate area when construction is completed on the nearby property.</p> <p>At this stage extending the restrictions further towards the intersection is not supported as there are already restrictions in place, however we will continue to monitor it and can make further changes if warranted.</p>
9	Speed Limit	<p>A 30km/h speed limit is proposed as part of Council's draft Speed Management Plan, however this is still subject to approval.</p> <p>The issue that is being addressed is not specifically related to speeds - even when slow or stopped, there is insufficient visibility to see oncoming traffic.</p>
10	Speed Humps	<p>It is not best practise to install speed humps on hill roads as they can create a hazard due to visibility, grade etc..</p>

		<p>There is also no funding available for any physical measures.</p> <p>As above, a reduced speed limit has been proposed.</p>
11	Manoeuvring around parked vehicles	<p>It is common on many hill roads for drivers to have to slow or stop to give way to oncoming traffic, the proposal is not intended to reduce the need for this.</p> <p>Drivers should however have clear visibility to safely manoeuvre around parked vehicles. The proposal provides a gap for drivers to both see around the bends on the inside of parked vehicles and also provide more space for driver to pull in if required to give way to oncoming traffic.</p>



## 9. 48 Battersea Street - Proposed Parking Time Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1496

Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, [toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Leader: Jane Parfitt, Acting General Manager Infrastructure, Planning &

Pouwhakarae: Regulatory Services, [jane.parfitt@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:jane.parfitt@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 For the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve changes to the parking time restrictions on four parking spaces on Battersea Street between Durham Street South and Colombo Street. The changes include reducing three parking spaces from P120 to P30, and implementing a P120 time restriction for the adjacent mobility space. This report has been written in response to a request from a business owner for more short term parking to be provided for visitors and customers.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to amend the parking time restrictions on Battersea Street in accordance with Attachment A.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves, pursuant to clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 12.4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, that
  - a. the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm Monday to Sunday, on the south side of Battersea Street, commencing at a point 91 metres west of its intersection with Colombo Street, and extending west for a distance of nine metres. These parks are further restricted to 90° angle parking relative to the kerb line.
  - b. that the parking of vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 120 minutes and be reserved for vehicles with an approved disabled person's parking permit, prominently displayed in the vehicle, on the south side of Battersea Street, commencing at a point 81 metres west of its intersection with Colombo Street and extending west for a distance of three metres. This restriction is to apply at any time. These parks are further restricted to 90° angle parking relative to the kerb line.
2. Revokes, any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with resolutions 1a and 1b above.
3. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Battersea Street, between Durham Street South and Colombo Street provides access to commercial and retail activities.
- 3.2 P120 parking is provided outside 48 Battersea Street, however there is insufficient turnover of these spaces to provide parking for customers and visitors of this property. This has been an ongoing issue for some years. The business has requested for three parking spaces to be reduced from P120 to P30, and a time restriction of P120 to be placed on the mobility park in this location.
- 3.3 The Council's Suburban Parking Policy states that shorter timed parking restrictions can be considered in commercial areas when the occupancy of time restricted spaces regularly exceeds 75% at peak times. Site visits have confirmed that parking occupancy on this section of Battersea Street is near 100% during peak periods. The proposal is therefore consistent with this Policy.
- 3.4 The recommended option is to amend the timed parking restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Maintain the status quo – Do nothing
- 4.2 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.2.1 There are no identified advantages to this option.
- 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.3.1 Does not address the concerns raised by the local business about the lack of short term parking options for visitors and customers.

### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 All businesses in this area have off-street parking, however at times this is insufficient to fully accommodate the parking demands of the businesses, particularly during peak periods. Around 85% of on-street parking on this section of Battersea Street, has timed parking restrictions in place. These range from P30 to P120, with around seven unrestricted spaces provided at the western end.
- 5.2 There is only one mobility parking space provided on this street, a P120 time restriction is proposed for this space which is consistent with others around the City.
- 5.3 Approval is required by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 5.4 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

#### Community Views and Preferences

- 5.5 The business at 48 Battersea Street confirmed their support for the proposal. Consultation letters were also delivered to two other affected businesses on 28 November 2023. No further feedback was received.
- 5.6 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the recommended option.
- 5.7 The do nothing option is inconsistent with community requests to manage on-street parking in this location.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
    - Level of Service: 10.3.3 Maintain customer perception of the ease of use of Council on- street parking facilities - >=50% resident satisfaction

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility by encouraging turnover and providing nearby parking options for visitors accessing businesses in this area.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - approximately \$240 for signs, and \$750 for investigation, consultation, and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source - Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

### Other

- 7.4 None identified.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.



Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 None identified.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Site Plan - 48 Battersea Street Proposed Parking Changes	24/15587	47

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

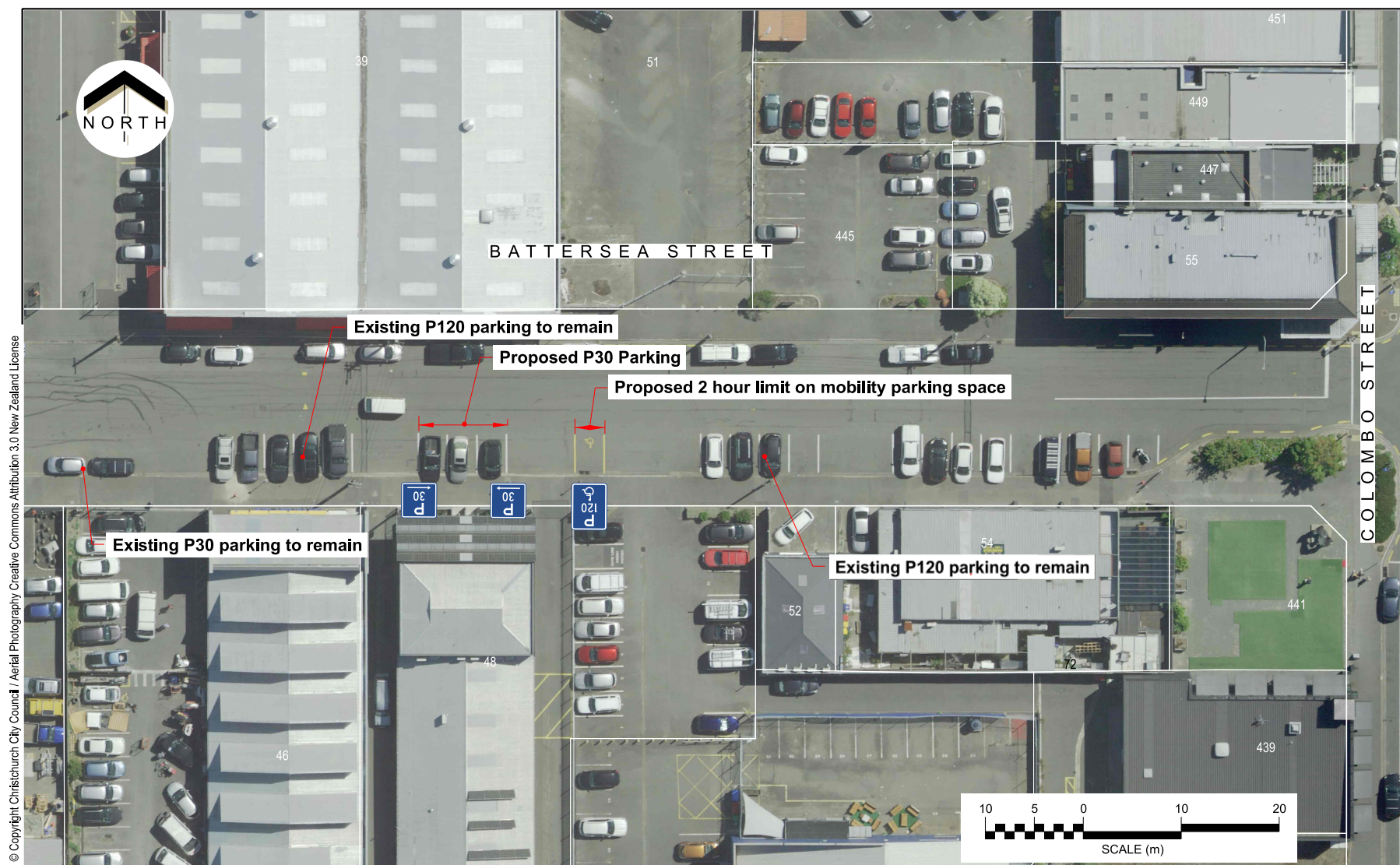
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

- Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
- (a) This report contains:
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)





Christchurch  
City Council

**48 Battersea Street**  
Proposed Parking Changes  
For Community Board Approval

**Original Plan Size: A4**  
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 04/01/2024  
Designed: TD Drawing: TG146896  
Approved: PR Project:



## 10. Wilsons Road South Pedestrian Crossing - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/2223  
Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, [toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz)  
General Manager: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 For the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve the installation of No Stopping restrictions on Wilsons Road South to improve visibility of pedestrians waiting at the Zebra Crossing, located immediately south of Gamblins Road. This report has been written in response to a concern from a member of the public about parked vehicles impeding visibility of pedestrians crossing from the east side of the road, outside the New World supermarket.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the northeast side of Wilsons Road South, commencing from a point 13 metres southeast of Gamblins Road, measured from the prolongation of the kerbline, and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of nine metres, as shown on the plan provided as **Attachment A** to this report (Wilsons Road South Pedestrian Crossing, TG146883, dated 27/11/2023).
2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with resolution 1 above.
3. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 No Stopping restrictions are already marked on all approaches to this pedestrian crossing, however due to the alignment of the kerb on the east side, pedestrians can be obstructed from view by parked vehicles if they are waiting in certain areas within the tactile pavers.
- 3.2 The approach sight distance, which is the distance for a vehicle to observe a pedestrian waiting to cross and stop safely for them, is 48 metres for a road with a 50km/h operating speed. It is recommended that the no stopping lines on the northeast side of Wilsons Road South are extended by nine metres to achieve this standard.

- 3.3 This assessment is indicatively shown in Figure 1 below. The sight distance is only impeded for this approach scenario. Appropriate sight distance is provided in all other directions of vehicle approach and pedestrian crossing movement.

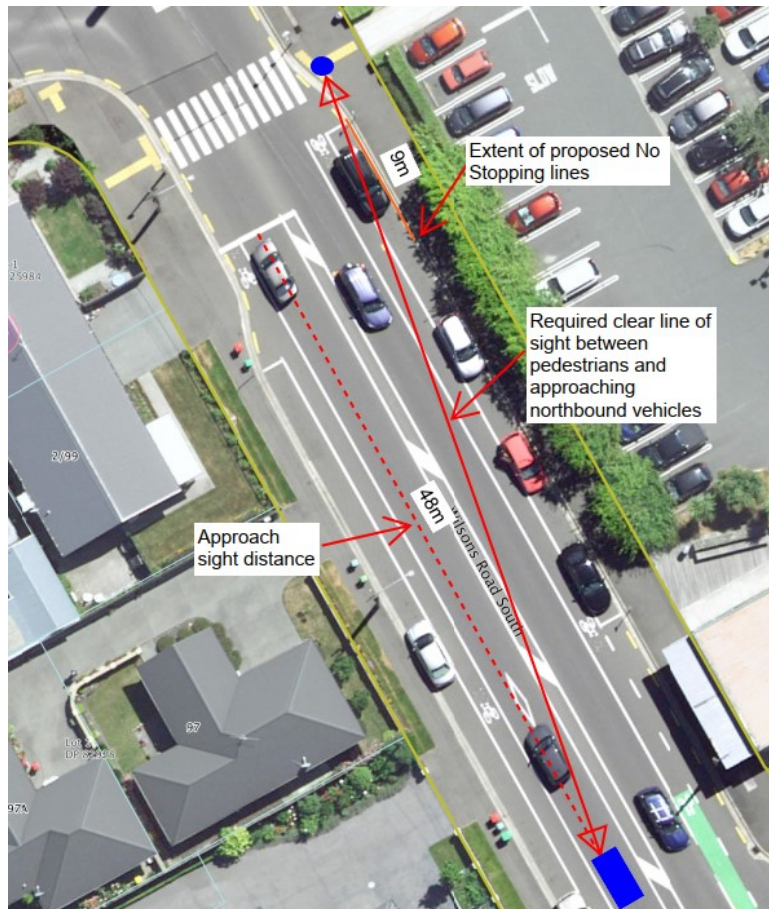


Figure 1: Indicative diagram showing the recommended line of sight between pedestrians and approaching traffic.

- 3.4 The recommended option is to extend the No Stopping lines by nine metres, in accordance with Attachment A.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Maintain the status quo – Do Nothing
- 4.2 The advantages of this option include:
- 4.2.1 Retains one on-street parking space.
- 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:
- 4.3.1 Does not address the identified safety issue with parked vehicles impeding visibility to pedestrians.
- 4.3.2 Does not fully meet current standards for visibility at a crossing point.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The parking area associated with this proposal is restricted to 30 minutes. Parking occupancy is observed to be low to moderate in this section. A New World supermarket is located on the east side of the crossing however the majority of the parking associated with this development is accommodated on site.



- 5.2 A search of the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System identified two reported crashes at this crossing over the last ten years, one resulting in serious injury to a pedestrian on the crossing. Based on the factors stated in the Crash Analysis System, the proposal would not have had an impact on the outcome of this crash. However other improvement measures to improve the prominence of the crossing, such as marking red surfacing on the approaches, are also being considered.
- 5.3 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

#### **Community Views and Preferences**

- 5.4 The two adjacent residential property owners were advised of the recommended option by letter. No feedback was received.
- 5.5 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.
- 5.6 The do-nothing option is inconsistent with community requests to improve safety in this location.

## **6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here**

### **Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro**

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
- 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes
  - Level of Service: 10.5.1 Limit deaths and serious injury crashes per capita for cyclists and pedestrians - <= 12 crashes per 100,000 residents

### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians by improving sight lines and ensuring that pedestrians are visible to approaching traffic from all parts of the waiting area.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$90 for line marking and \$750 for investigation, consultation, and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

### Other

- 7.4 None identified.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.


### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 None identified.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Site Plan - Wilsons Road South No Stopping Restrictions	24/2805	54

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).  
(a) This report contains:

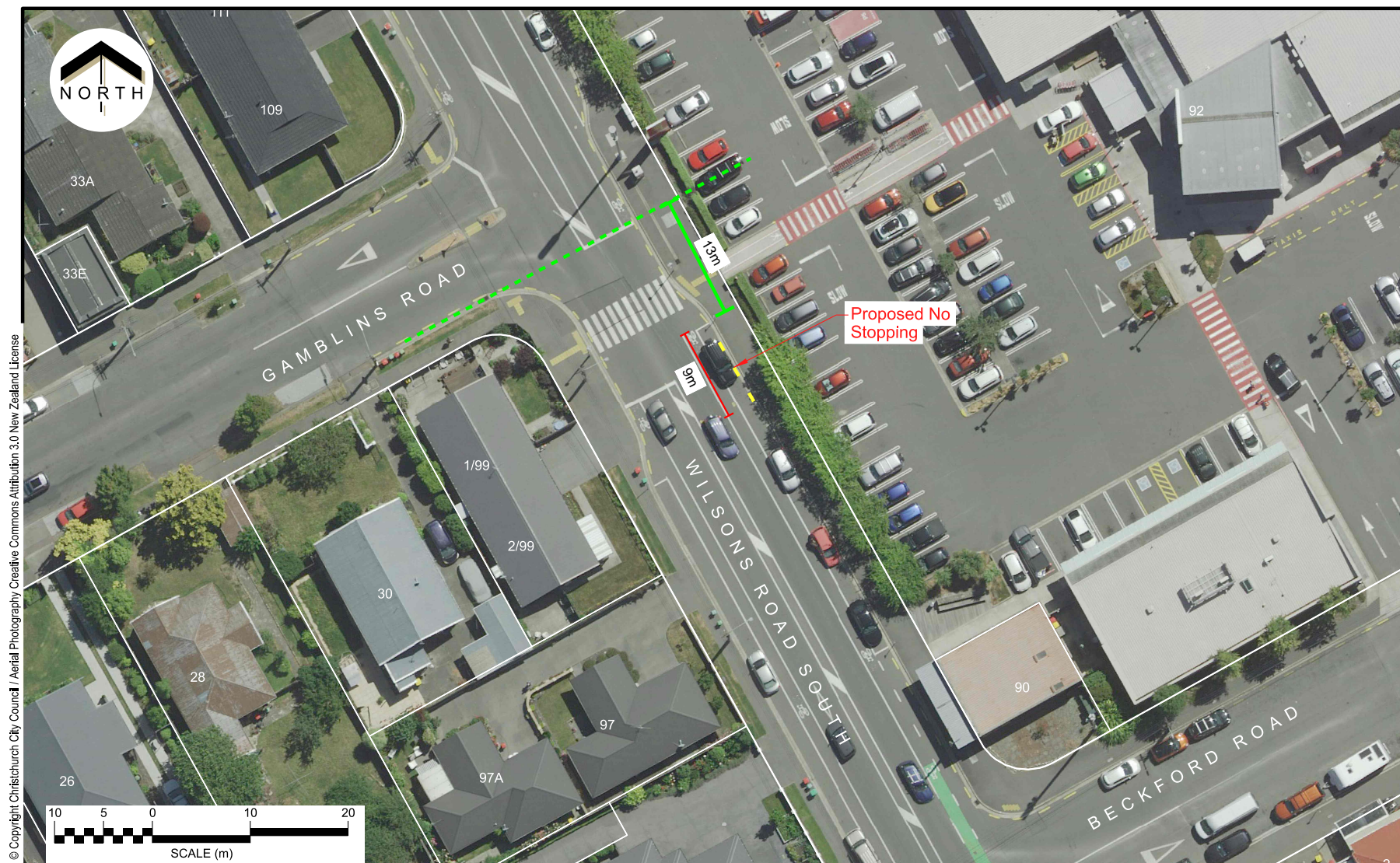
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



Christchurch  
City Council

Wilsons Road South Pedestrian Crossing  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4  
Drawn: VMI Issue 1 27/11/2023  
Designed: TD Drawing: TG146883  
Approved: LB Project:



## 11. Woodlau Rise - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1856  
Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, [toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz)  
General Manager: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: ([Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz))

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 For the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve the installation of No Stopping restrictions on Woodlau Rise, approaching the intersection with Centaurus Road. This report has been written in response to a concern from a member of the public about parked vehicles impeding visibility and access near the intersection.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to extend the No Stopping restrictions on the south side of Woodlau Rise by five metres, in accordance with Attachment A.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the southwest side of Woodlau Rise, commencing at its intersection with Centaurus Road, and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 17.5 metres.
2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with resolution 1 above.
3. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 No Stopping restrictions are currently marked on both sides of Woodlau Rise, approaching its intersection with Centaurus Road. On the south side these restrictions extend approximately 12.5 metres from the intersection. This leaves a gap for one vehicle to park immediately west of the driveway to 2A Woodlau Rise. When a vehicle is parked in this location drivers are required to encroach over the marked centreline to manoeuvre around them. Visibility is limited in this location due to the proximity to the intersection.
- 3.2 Furthermore, the gap between the driveway and the end of the existing No Stopping restrictions is only five metres. This is insufficient for most vehicles to park while still maintaining the required one metre clearance to the driveway.
- 3.3 The recommended option is to extend the No Stopping restrictions by five metres, in accordance with Attachment A.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Maintain the status quo – Do Nothing
- 4.2 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.2.1 Retains one on-street parking space for a small vehicle.
- 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.3.1 Does not address the identified safety issue about vehicles encroaching onto the opposite side of the road to manoeuvre around a parked vehicle.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Woodlau Rise is a residential no exit road with access from Centaurus Road. It is around eight metres wide and intersects with Centaurus Road immediately opposite a busy restaurant and group of local shops.
- 5.2 There have been no crashes reported on Woodlau Rise or at the Woodlau Rise / Centaurus Road intersection over the last ten years. While no crashes have been reported, the proposal is intended to reduce the risk of a crash and address an ongoing concern regarding access and visibility in this location.
- 5.3 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

##### Community Views and Preferences

- 5.4 Affected property owners and residents were advised of the recommended option by letter. A total of four letters were issued.
- 5.5 Two submissions were received. Both were fully supportive of the proposal. One of these submissions was from the resident who originally raised the concern.
- 5.6 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.
- 5.7 The do nothing option is inconsistent with community requests to improve safety in this location.

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
    - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes

##### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

##### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

**Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

**Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/drivers/cyclists, by improving visibility for all road users and pedestrians at this intersection.

**7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

**Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$50 for line marking and \$750 for investigation, consultation, and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

**Other**

- 7.4 None identified.

**8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

**Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.



**Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

**9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 9.1 None identified.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Site Plan - Woodlau Rise Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	24/2115	59

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

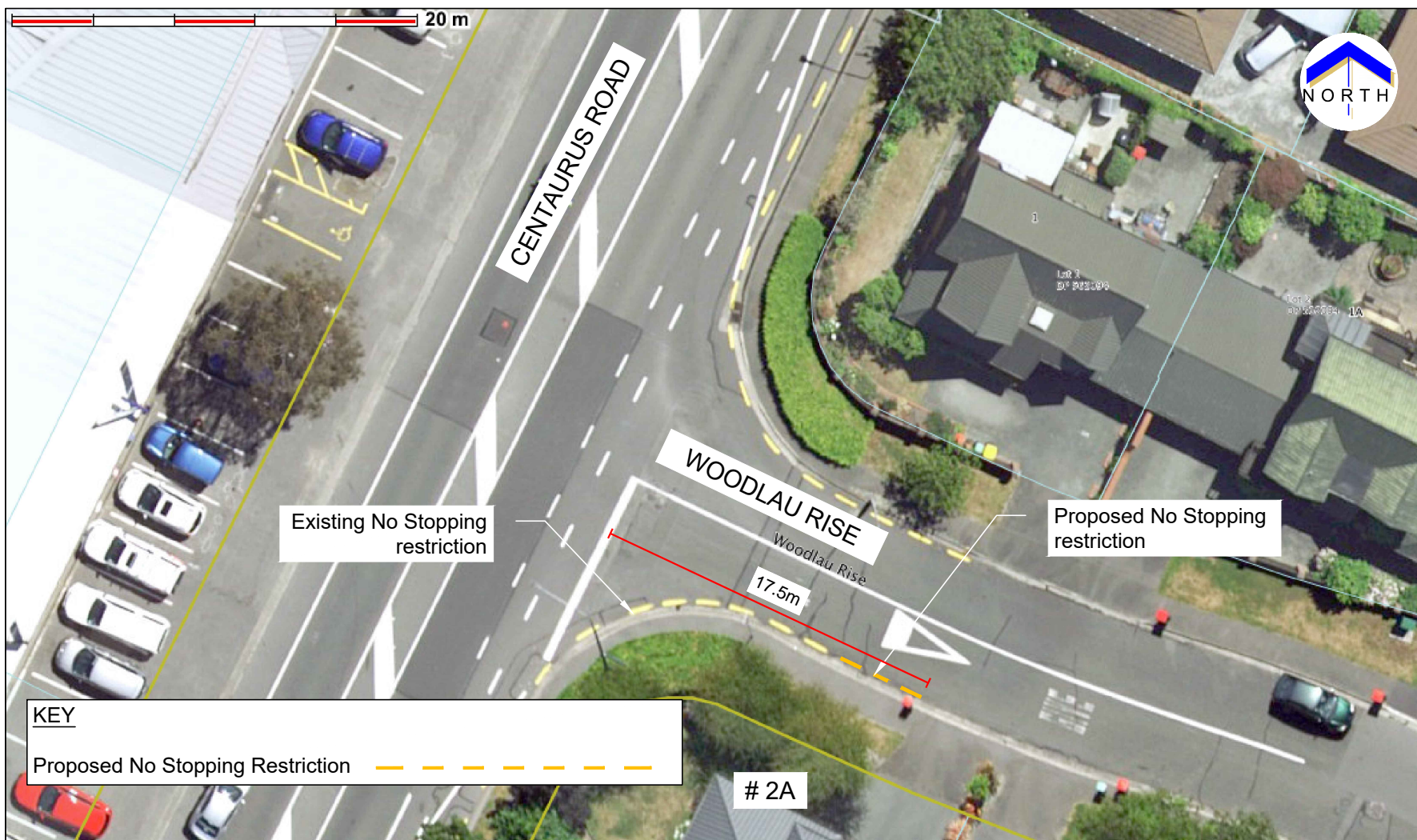
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



Christchurch  
City Council

Woodlau Rise  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
For Board Approval

Attachment A  
Designed : TD Approved: LB

Original Plan Size: A4  
ISSUE 1 29/11/2023  
SLM





## 12. Victoria Park - Orion Cable Easement

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/2119287

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Nigel Collings, Property Consultant (Nigel.Collings@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Jane Parfitt, Interim General Manager Infrastructure, Planning and  
Regulatory Services (Jane.Parfitt@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to request the Community Board exercise its delegation, to approve an easement over land governed under the Reserves Act 1977.
- 1.2 This report has originated from the proposed EV charger to be installed in the Victoria Park car park. An electrical easement in favour of Orion is required to install a new power cable and transformer for the EV charger.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering; the necessity of the cable and transformer, and the minimal impact on park users in relation to the cable and transformer occupation within the site.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves the granting of a new easement in favour of Orion New Zealand Limited, to convey electricity and install a transformer in 'Victoria Park' reserve land, held in CB657/51
2. Notes that 1. above will be subject to the consent of the Minister of Conservation as per Section 48 (1) of the Reserves Act 1977. In this regard, endorses the Chief Executive, acting under sub delegation from the Council, to exercise the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement, as delegated to the Council from the Minister under the Instrument of Delegation for Territorial Authorities dated 12 June 2013.
3. Delegates authority to the Manager Property Consultancy, to conclude and sign all documentation in relation to 1. above.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff recommend the granting of an easement in favour of Orion New Zealand, given the power cabling is an intrinsic asset relating to the operation of the Parks Unit
- 3.2 The granting of an electrical easements to Orion over park land, is a routine standard process for Council.
- 3.3 The proposed underground cabling will have minimal impact on the public and will not affect access to any other assets.
- 3.4 Staff support the granting of the new easement and recommend that the Board exercise it's delegation for the process to proceed.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Do not grant an easement to Orion – the electrical cable and transformer is required to power the EV charger, so if an easement is not granted then Orion will not proceed with the install, which will create a sub-par result for Council's Park Unit.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 'Victoria Park' is a large neighbourhood park, addressed as 101 Victoria Park Rd, with public access from Victoria Park Road. The primary uses of the land includes mountain biking and walking tracks.
- 5.2 The land is contained within property title CB657/51. The property title is notated as subject to 'Part II Reserves and Domains Act 1953', which was superseded by the Reserves Act 1977. The land is therefore subject to the provisions of that Act.
- 5.3 The legal method of formalising this occupation is through an easement instrument registered on the property title. This is a common and low risk process; however, does continue in perpetuity until surrendered by the easement holder. The easement area will incur minimal impact on the park and associated users.
- 5.4 Refer to **Attachment A** for plans of the proposed install, the required easement area highlighted in yellow and blue.
- 5.5 The installation of electrical cables/kiosks/transformers on Council parks is a common arrangement throughout the city. In this instance, parks staff see no inconsistencies, and support approving the granting of an easement.
- 5.6 Typically, the easement Grantee is required to pay the Grantor a one-off compensation sum. However, in this instance, as the primary purpose of the cabling is to supply power at the request of that council to support its EV initiatives, no compensation shall be charged to Orion and an easement is recommended to be granted on otherwise standard terms.
- 5.7 Under the Reserves Act 1977 Section 48, it is not necessary to seek the community's views or consult over the proposal where the reserve is not being materially altered or permanently damaged. In this specific case, the cabling will be installed underground and the process to grant an easement to Orion will not affect the public's rights or ability to access the park in general. Further, the cabling contributes to beneficial outcomes from the wider project, which will enhance the public's enjoyment of the reserve area. The cycleway project also incurred substantial public consultation through its concept, design, and funding phases.
- 5.8 Staff recommend that the Community Board exercise its delegation and approve the granting of a new easement in favour of Orion New Zealand Limited, subject to the Council's Chief Executive in turn exercising the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement.
- 5.9 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
  - 5.9.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the :
- 6.2 Not in Plan
  - 6.2.1 Activity: Not in Plan



- Level of Service: Not in Plan We reduce emissions: Christchurch has net zero emissions by 2045.

### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.6 The decision does not impact on Mana Whenua as the location is not a site of significance, nor does the granting of an easement impact on any cultures or values.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.7 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.7.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
  - 6.7.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.8 The granting of an easement will contribute to a successful project, which holds positive climate change implications.

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.9 The granting of an easement to Orion for the underground cable, and above ground transformer will not affect the public's accessibility to the park area.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - Staff time (property, survey, and legal costs)
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs -Nil for Council
- 7.3 Funding Source – Existing Parks Unit budget

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 The Community Board holds delegation to grant an easement over Council owned land governed under the Reserves Act 1977.
- 8.2 The Board also has ability to signal support for the Chief Executive to exercise the delegation on behalf of the Minister of Conservation, being the granting of a new easement over reserve land in accordance with section 48 (1) the Reserves Act 1977.

### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.3 Aside from standard easement processing - there is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no risks associated with this board decision. The electrical cable and transformer install will be managed under a business-as-usual approach by the contractor.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A easement area	23/2120122	65

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

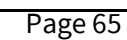
Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Nigel Collings - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks Jane Parfitt - Interim General Manager Infrastructure, Planning and Regulatory Services





## 13. Grant an Easement over Waterworks Reserve 109 Scruttons Road Heathcote Christchurch.

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/88325

Report of / Te Pou Colin Windleborn Property Consultant

Matua: colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Jane Parfitt, Interim General Manager Infrastructure, Planning and  
Pouwhakarae: Regulatory Services (Jane.Parfitt@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 Provide an easement over Council Reserve for a petroleum pipeline which has been in existence for over 70 years.
- 1.2 Mobil Oil have requested an easement for their pipeline.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the request being a retrospective consent for an existing pipeline which does not affect the ability to utilise a Council reserve.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves the granting of an easement in favour of Mobil Oil New Zealand for the conveyance of petroleum products and associated services within the land described in the *Schedule One*.
2. Notes that 1. above will be subject to the consent of the Minister of Conservation as per Section 48 (1) of the Reserves Act 1977. In this regard, endorses the Chief Executive, acting under delegation from the Council, to exercise the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement, as delegated to the Council from the Minister under the Instrument of Delegation for Territorial Authorities dated 12 June 2013.
3. Delegates authority to the Manager Property Consultancy, to conclude and sign all documentation in relation to 1. above.

*Schedule One*

*Part Rural Section 77 CB431/101*

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff recommend the granting of an easement for the pipeline which has been in existence for over 70 years.
- 3.2 The location of the pipeline through the reserve will have minimal impact on the public and will not affect access to the Council facilities upon the reserve.

Staff do not object to the granting of the easement and recommend that the Board exercise its delegation for the process to proceed.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 There is no other practical option other than to grant the easement, as the pipeline has been in existence for over 70 years with no known problems being experienced by its occupation.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The property at 109 Scruttons Road Heathcote has the Scruttons Booster Water Supply Pump station constructed upon it.
- 5.2 The property is held in two titles, established by the Lyttelton Waterworks Transfer Act 1878. **Attachment A** -One title is fee simple held in the name of Banks Peninsula District Council- Lot 2 DP 80124 CB45D/913 and the other title which is the subject of this report is held as a waterworks reserve under The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal and Public Bodies Empowering Act 1922 in the name of Lyttelton Borough Council. --*Schedule One*
- 5.3 An application to amend the latter title to correct ownership will need to be made before the easement can be registered. **Attachment C**
- 5.4 In 1992 as part of a subdivision application of adjoining land, Mobil Oil New Zealand obtained an easement over part of the property (described in 5.2) but not the land in *Schedule One* as this title has a different status and ownership.
- 5.5 In 1993 a plan was prepared – DP 63114 which shows an easement in favour of Mobil Oil New Zealand over the land in the *Schedule*, but this never progressed beyond this stage. **Attachment B**
- 5.6 Formalising Mobil's request is through an easement instrument registered on the title. This is a common and low risk process; however, does continue in perpetuity until surrendered by the easement holder. The easement area required, is 155m<sup>2</sup> (subject to final survey) and will incur minimal impact on the reserve and associated users.
- 5.7 The installation of utilities within Council reserves is a common arrangement throughout the city. In this instance, utilities staff see no inconsistencies, and support approving the granting of an easement.
- 5.8 Typically, the easement Grantee is required to pay the Grantor a one-off compensation sum, however in this instance given the age of the occupation, no Compensation shall be sought, and an easement is recommended to be granted on otherwise standard terms. Mobil Oil will pay the costs associated with processing the application.
- 5.9 Under the Reserves Act 1977 Section 48, it is not necessary to seek the community's views or consult over the proposal where the reserve is not being materially altered or permanently damaged. In this case, the services are installed underground and the process to grant an easement will not affect the public's rights or ability to access the reserve in general.
- 5.10 Staff recommend that the Community Board exercise its delegation and approve the granting of a new easement in favour of Mobil Oil New Zealand Limited subject to the Council's Chief Executive in turn exercising the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement.
- 5.11 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
  - 5.11.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The granting of an easement to Mobile Oil New Zealand over reserve land is consistent with Councils policies and practices.

6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.3 Internal Services

6.3.1 Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning

- Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, e.g. easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP funded projects and activities. - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum .Plan.

#### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

6.4 There is no policy regarding granting easements over reserves to an external organisation, but it is common practice if alternative solutions have been investigated and are not practicable.

#### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

6.7 The decision does not impact on Mana Whenua as the location is not a site of significance, nor does the granting of an easement impact on any cultures or values.

#### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

6.8 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

6.9 The decision is to grant an easement for a pipeline which has been in existence for over 70 years.

#### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

6.10 The granting of an easement over the reserve will not affect the public's accessibility to the reserve.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

#### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

7.1 Cost to Implement – This is to be met by Mobil Oil New Zealand.

7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Nil to Council

7.3 Funding Source –These costs will be recovered from the developer.

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

#### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

8.1 The Community Board holds delegation to grant an easement over Council owned land governed under the Reserves Act 1977.

8.2 The Board also has ability to signal support for the Chief Executive to exercise the delegation on behalf of the Minister of Conservation, being the granting of a new easement over reserve land in accordance with section 48 (1) the Reserves Act 1977.

### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.3 Prior to registering the easement an application to Registrar General of Land under Section 90 of the Land Transfer Act 2017 will have to be made to have the title in the name of Christchurch City Council.




## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no risks associated with this Board decision. The utilities installed will be managed under a business-as-usual approach by the operators with contractors who wish to enter the property notifying Council and needing an access agreement with Council.

## 10. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 10.1 Proceed with obtaining a title in the name of Christchurch City Council.
- 10.2 Prepare all documentation which will allow for registration of the easement upon the title.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Location and Property Plan	24/96937	72
B 	Plan of Easement	24/6484	74
C 	Application to Obtain Title in Christchurch City Council	24/15832	75

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.



Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Colin Windleborn - Property Consultant
Approved By	Gavin Hutchison - Manager Planning & Delivery Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property

109 Scruttons Road Heathcote Christchurch









**VESTING BY STATUTE**

**IN THE MATTER OF**

Section 90 of the Land Transfer Act 2017

To the **REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF LAND** Canterbury Land Registration District

I, **ANGUS JAMES SMITH**, of Christchurch, New Zealand, Property Consultancy Manager, do solemnly and sincerely declare as follows:

1. I am the Manager of the Christchurch City Council's Property Consultancy Team and am authorised to make this declaration on behalf of that Council.
2. That the land in the Schedule below is held by the Lyttelton Borough Council.
3. That Part Rural Section 77 was vested in The Mayor Councillors and Burgesses of the Borough of Lyttelton by Section 133 of The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal and Public Bodies Empowering Act 1922 as a waterworks reserve.
4. The land described in the Schedule by virtue of Gazette No. 99 13<sup>th</sup> June 1989 Part VII section 136 p2312 vested in The Banks Peninsula District Council.
5. With The Local Government (Banks Peninsula District) Reorganisation Order 2005 on 8<sup>th</sup> December The Banks Peninsula District Council was dissolved with the area of Banks Peninsula District included in the area of Christchurch City.
6. I believe the Christchurch City Council is entitled to be registered as owner of the Land and hereby make application accordingly pursuant to the provisions of Section 90 of the Land Transfer Act 2017.

---

**Schedule**

***Canterbury Land Registration District***

Area	Description	Title
3060 m <sup>2</sup>	Part Rural Section 77	CB431/101

---

**AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION** conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Oaths and Declarations Act 1957.

**DECLARED** at Christchurch this            day of            2024

.....

Before me:

.....

A Solicitor of the High Court of New Zealand



## 14. RRZ Temporary Land Use Application - 53 Horotane Valley Road for native plant propagation purposes

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/128519

Report of / Te Pou Dave Little, Manager Residential Red Zone

Matua: Sarah Mankelow - Community Partnership Ranger, RRZ

Senior Manager / Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Andrew.Rutledge@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to determine the outcome of a Temporary Land Use (TLU) application within the Residential Red Zone.
- 1.2 The report has been written in response to an application by Red Tree Environmental to extend their lease at 53 Horotane Valley Road for the purpose of native plant propagation.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the relatively low number of people affected by the proposal, the unlikely long-term impacts to Council of any decision and the fact that no funding is required from Council.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Grant a Temporary Land Use (TLU) to Red Tree Environmental Solutions to lease 53 Horotane Valley Road for the purpose of plant propagation.
2. The TLU shall be an extension of their current lease, for a period of **three years, reviewed annually against compliance with the conditions.**
3. Request clauses are included in the lease that ensure:
  - a. Removal of all structures at the end of the lease period.
  - b. Measures to address concerns raised by the immediate neighbour at 49 Horotane Valley Road, as described in section 5.14.
  - c. Measures to address geotechnical concerns, as per section 5.5.3-5.5.4 of this memo.
  - d. Suitable commercial terms are established.
4. Decline the application if geotechnical concerns cannot be resolved.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 This report has been officer generated, in response to an application by Red Tree Environmental Solutions Ltd, which is included as **Attachment A.**
- 3.2 Red Tree have been operating on the site under a TLU since 2018, initially granted by LINZ (on behalf of the Crown as landowner). This lease transferred to Council in 2021 when the land was transferred from the Crown to Council.



- 3.3 Specific consultation has been carried out with residents on Horotane Valley Road, which has influenced the details of the recommended lease clauses (refer section 5.14).
- 3.4 Notwithstanding the above, Council staff have no specific concerns with the operation in general.
- 3.5 During review of this application, it was noted that the original LINZ lease that Council took over was set up on a \$1 peppercorn rental. As Red Tree are a commercial entity, staff recommend that this lease value is set at a similar level to the Trees for Canterbury operation, which would be a value of \$5000 annually.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

##### Decline the proposal

- 4.1 Advantages of this option are that the concerns of the immediate neighbour at #49 (discussed later) would be addressed.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of this option include:
  - Council would need to take over maintenance of the site again, incurring costs of mowing and carrying out other maintenance activities.
  - The site could become subject to dumping and other illicit activities, which was noted by other submitters to have occurred prior to Red Tree leasing the site.
  - The broader environmental benefits offered by Red Tree via their operations would be disrupted while they relocate.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 **The application is being submitted by** Red Tree Environmental Solutions Ltd.
- 5.2 The **purpose** of the lease is for plant propagation and nursery.
- 5.3 **The location is** 53 Horotane Valley Road, shown below.



**Figure 1** | 53 Horotane Valley Road, with current lease activities visible

- 5.4 **The duration requested is** ongoing. However, due to possible future revegetation of red zone properties in this area, the geotechnical risk and the issues raised by their immediate neighbour, staff recommend **three years**.



- 5.5 Council staff are **generally supportive** of this application, although there are geotechnical risk matters to work through via details of the site specific Health and Safety Plan. Staff feedback is included verbatim in the Engagement Summary (**Appendix C**), as a summary:
- 5.5.1 No ecological issues noted, Red Tree have been maintaining the wider site well
- 5.5.2 No particular Transport issues noted, although some detailed recommendations made for the lease document
- 5.5.3 Detailed feedback from the Geotech team is that the site of operations is in a high rockfall hazard area, and that the mitigating effect of the Macrocarpa hedge uphill of the site cannot be relied on. This means that hazards on the site need to be carefully managed by way of the site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- 5.5.4 Our Principal Geotechnical Advisor has reviewed the Health and Safety Plan and recommended the following amendments:
- *Avoid the Rockfall Management Area (within the red polygon) if any of the following triggering criteria have been met:*
    - *Earthquake with local ground shaking intensity of MM7 (difficulty standing, some structures damaged) or higher. In case of such an event, the area should not be accessed until it has been assessed and determined to be safe by a suitably qualified/experienced geo-professional; or*
    - *Rain event with predicted or actual rainfall >40mm within 24 hours or 50mm for the duration of the event; or*
    - *Any observed rockfall or land movement on the slope above or below the site.*
- 5.6 **The applicant has also submitted:**
- A site-specific Health and Safety Plan (**Attachment B**)

### Community Views and Preferences

- 5.7 The delegation policy states that prior to exercising these delegations, the Head of Parks will publish any proposal for feedback on the Council's website for a minimum of 20 working days. This process has been completed. Due to the nature of the proposal, staff also undertook a letter drop to all residences on Horotane Valley Road, as well as informing the Summit Road Society.
- 5.8 This proposal has completed its feedback period, and four submissions were received. Of these, three were supportive and one was opposed. A summary of the submissions is provided in **Attachment C**.
- 5.9 Matters noted by those in support included:
- 5.9.1 Red Tree's contribution to native restoration in the Canterbury area – most notably via their 'Enviroblanket', which is a native hydroseeding product suitable for difficult sites.
- 5.9.2 Husbandry of the site, including management of fire risk by removing dead plant material
- 5.9.3 Contribution of plants and advice for restoration to local residents.
- 5.10 Matters noted by those in opposition included:
- 5.10.1 Increased traffic on Horotane Valley Road, causing safety and nuisance issues. This issue was also noted by the Summit Road Society, in their submission of support.
- 5.10.2 Dust, noise, sediment control and visual issues

5.10.3 Operations on the site being incompatible with the terms of the lease, and with the District Plan

5.11 The opposing submitter also included some photos, which are included as **Attachment D**.

### Discussion on Community Views

5.12 The proposal clearly has some community support, as well as operational benefits for Council and wider ecological restoration benefits for the city and region.

5.13 However it is clear that as the operation has grown, it has impacted negatively on the closest neighbour (49 Horotane Valley Road) and this is partly due to them carrying out activities that were not in the scope of their lease. We note that they did not seek approval to carry out these activities. The submitter at #49 has noted that they are not in opposition to the original intent of the lease (plant propagation).

5.14 Accordingly, we propose tightening up the clauses of the lease to reduce the negative impacts being experienced by #49. This includes clauses as below:

5.14.1 No sales to the public from the site.

5.14.2 Installation of measures to prevent silt running off the site and down Horotane Valley Road.

5.14.3 No processing of off-site material on site, including cutting, composting and other activities that may generate noise/dust or environmental effects.

5.14.4 Chainsaws not to be used on site, except for the purposes of site vegetation management. Pruning of vegetation on site to occur at the original location only.

5.14.5 No removal of any tree (as defined in Council's Tree Policy) without written approval of the landowner.

5.14.6 No earthworking to be carried out by machinery without written approval of the landowner.

5.14.7 Installation of around 300sqm of native planting in the area between the storage yard and 49 Horotane Valley Road, to screen visual impacts.

5.15 We also propose an annual review of the lease to ensure that these clauses are being followed.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

6.1 This proposal aligns with the following Community Outcomes in Council's Strategic Framework:

- A green, liveable city
- A thriving, prosperous city

6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.3 Parks, heritage and coastal environment

6.3.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.0.3 Overall customer satisfaction with the presentation of the City's Community Parks - Community Parks presentation: resident satisfaction  $\geq 60\%$

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The activity falls within the Port Hills
- 6.6 Being a temporary extension of an existing lease, the decision does not involve a *significant decision* in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.7 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change, although Red Tree's environmental restoration work clearly has climate benefits.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.8 This site is currently fenced, and not available for public use – this would continue without change.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 **Cost to Implement** - As this is a third-party proposal, there is no specific cost for Council to implement.
- 7.2 **Maintenance/Ongoing costs** - The applicant will continue maintenance of the vegetation within the leased area, resulting in OPEX savings to Council.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Local Government Act 2002: authority to enter into a lease pursuant to s138.

### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hiraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 The legal considerations are:
- 8.2.1 Correct application of provisions pursuant to 8.1 above.
- 8.3 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit although legal advice will be provided in the preparation of the lease documents.







## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hiraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 A Health and Safety Plan has been supplied by the applicant, and is **Attachment B**.
- 9.2 The property is listed on the Listed Land Use Register (LLUR) register, with the following HAIL activities noted. This will be noted on the lease to ensure that the lessee is aware.
- 9.2.1 A10 - Persistent pesticide bulk storage or use
- 9.2.2 A17 - Storage tanks or drums for fuel, chemicals or liquid waste

## 10. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 10.1 Following approval, next step is for the leasing team to draft up and implement the lease.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	TLU Application	24/149428	83
B  	Site Specific Safety Plan	24/149433	88
C  	Engagement Record	24/149434	94
D  	Photos Supplied via Consultation	24/149436	96

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks

[Apply for transitional land use](#)

Response ID: [180809](#)

Submitted Date: 20/10/23 13:59:00

Completion Time: 1 hr. 23 min. 28 sec.

**Page 1 (Page 1 /5)**

## Apply to use transitional land

Apply to temporarily use any of the regeneration areas in:

- Southshore
- Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor
- South New Brighton
- Brooklands.

Some of the land in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor still sits with Toitū Te Whenua Land Information New Zealand (LINZ). If you are not sure that you are applying for Council land, please complete an [expression of interest](#) before completing this form.

As part of your application you will need to provide a:

- Map or image of the area you wish to use.
- Health and safety management plan.
- Public liability insurance certificate
- Incorporation certificate if you are a society or trust.

### Your details

Name

**Andrew Cummins**

Email

[andrew@redtree.co.nz](mailto:andrew@redtree.co.nz)

Phone

[REDACTED]

Postal address including postcode

53 Horotane Valley Road, Heathcote Valley, Christchurch 8022

Are you the primary contact for this application?

**Yes**

What type of group or organisation do you represent?

**Registered company**

Name of your company, charity, society or trust

**Red Tree Environmental Solutions Ltd**

Address of your company, charity, society or trust?

**53 Horotane Valley Road, Heathcote Valley, Christchurch 8022**

Please attach a copy of your registration/incorporation certificate

**CertIncorporation\_1270319\_19October2023.pdf**

Page 2 (Page 2 /5)

## Your project

Name of your project or initiative

**Red Tree Environmental Solutions Native Plant Nursery/Operational Base/Research & Development Centre**

What type of activity do you want to use the land for?

**- Community garden or planting**

Describe your project or initiative (100 words max)

**Red Tree is an ecological restoration company, specialising in native plant establishment and land stabilisation. We worked closely with LINZ in the Port Hills Red Zone and have leased this site since 2017, which has provided us the opportunity to upgrade the infrastructure and have a functional base of operations and native plant nursery. We work closely with CCC across multiple projects such as wetland establishment and fire risk reduction. We also maintain and care for the land at 53 Horotane Valley Road by tending to the orchard, planting natives, and ensuring the site is always neat and tidy.**

Describe how your proposal will support Christchurch's recovery and regeneration

**In addition to our ecological restoration work across Ōtautahi Christchurch, we also engage actively with the local community by donating fruit from the orchards to the Roimata Food Commons Pātaka Kai, providing guidance and support to local community planting groups, and being a part of the CCC Community Waterways Partnership.**

Including participants, staff and volunteers, how many people do you expect to be involved in the project?

**We currently employ 6 full time staff in Christchurch.**

Describe how this project will fund any implementation and on-going costs?

Red Tree has been and will continue to re-invest into the site from our ongoing maintenance budget. Recent upgrades have been: - Pruning pines near power lines to be compliant with FENZ standards. - Importing gravel to upgrade vehicle tracks to all weather access. - Installation of toilet amenities for staff while onsite.

## Land and location

Address of the land you would like to use

**53 Horotane Valley Road, Heathcote Valley, Christchurch 8022**

Attach a picture or map detailing the position of the land

**image.png**

How long would you like to use the land for?

**Ongoing**

How do you intend to let the neighbours know about your project and any impacts on them?

**We have leased the site over the past 5 years and have existing relationships with the neighbours.**

Will you need to remove or reinstate any items after your project?

**Unsure**

Page 3 (Page 3 /5)

## Project requirements

Will you require any of these services for your project?

**- I do not require any services**

## Consents and approvals

Do you need any consents or approvals for your project?

**No**

Page 4 (Page 4 /5)



## Risks and responsibilities

Please attach a copy of your health and safety management plan

**03. Red Tree Environmental Solutions\_HSW Manual\_20220729.pdf**

What are the environmental risks associated with your project and how will you manage them?

N/A

What are the hazards associated with your project and how will you manage them?

N/A

## Public liability insurance

You must have one million dollars of public liability insurance cover for your project or activity.

Please confirm that you have this insurance, or are seeking it.

**I already have this insurance cover**

Please attach a copy of your public liability insurance certificate

**Public Liability 10:08:2023.pdf**

Page 5 (Page 5 /5)

## Additional information

Provide any other additional information we need to understand and assess your request

N/A

Attach supporting information

File List (Protected)

CertIncorporation\_1270319\_19October2023.pdf (589Kb.):

[https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/02f241777c75ebfa92465137c5c337b6-CertIncorporation\\_1270319\\_19October2023.pdf](https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/02f241777c75ebfa92465137c5c337b6-CertIncorporation_1270319_19October2023.pdf)

image.png (434Kb.):

<https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/6c5b908f4e09995209018ad16181f9a6-image.png>

03. Red Tree Environmental Solutions\_HSW Manual\_20220729.pdf (755Kb.):

[https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/d96a42ad2848f1aa086fb8b702bc8f5a-03.RedTreeEnvironmentalSolutions\\_HSWManual\\_20220729.pdf](https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/d96a42ad2848f1aa086fb8b702bc8f5a-03.RedTreeEnvironmentalSolutions_HSWManual_20220729.pdf)

Public Liability 10:08:2023.pdf (50Kb.):

<https://ccc.tfaforms.net/uploads/get/527c43e7a671a38f2f312f549fdac77d-PublicLiability10082023.pdf>



## SITE SPECIFIC HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

15 January 2024

This agreement covers sites:	Heathcote Nursery
Site Activities this agreement covers:	<p>Nursery propagation, landscaping operation depot.</p> <p>This agreement also covers additional agreed works carried out on sites.</p> <p><b>This document is in addition to all Health &amp; Safety Documents by Red Tree Environmental Solutions Ltd and in conjunction with all relevant CCC plans.</b></p>
Additional Specific Site Requirements:	<p>Daily toolbox meetings will be held by all personnel on-site.</p> <p>Emergency evacuation plan to be included in on-site inductions.</p> <p>All personnel to be aware of Red Zone line and minimise time in this area at all times as per maps below.</p>

This agreement is between:	<p><b>PCBU 1</b> <b>Principle</b> CCC</p> <p><b>Main Contact</b> Zane Lazare</p>
	<p><b>PCBU 2</b> <b>Main Contractor</b> Red Tree Environmental Solutions Ltd</p> <p><b>Main Contact</b> Andrew Cummins</p> <p><b>Project Manager</b> David Rothe</p> <p><b>Health &amp; Safety Officer for On-site Works</b> Morgan Fox</p> <p><b>Site Supervisor for On-site Works</b> Morgan Fox</p>

Are there Notifiable works on site?	No
Emergency Protocols and planning discussed and in place?	YES
Task Analysis & Methodologies are covered by this agreement?	YES
Job Safety Analysis submitted?	YES
Has a Environmental Plan been submitted?	NO
Are Hazardous substances being used on site?	YES

#### REFUELLING

In or beside equipment container.  
No smoking within 3 meters of refuelling area. All fuel to be kept in designated area in approved fuel containers. Approved fire extinguisher to be kept in each work vehicle. Equipment to be started 3 meters from refuelling zone. Spill kit to be kept adjacent to storage area. No refuelling within 3 meters of any waterways or sources.

#### WASTE MANAGEMENT

All waste generated on-site will be removed and responsibly recycled or disposed of at the contractor's expense.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

Type of Communication	Frequency
Toolbox talks	Daily
Project pre-start briefings	Each additional works or variation to scope of works
Daily pre-start briefing	Daily with each toolbox
We agree to report the following incidents to CCC:	
Geotechnical changes on site	Immediately
Uninformed works by other contractor on site	Immediately
Serious injury, Incident – major, Near miss – major	Within 24 hours.
Near Miss – minor, injury requiring first aid, damage to machinery or plant - serious	Submitted in monthly report
Reporting of the above will be submitted using our own systems and formats unless otherwise instructed	

#### ROLES & CONTACT DETAILS

NAME	ROLE	CONTACT
<b>PCBU 1 - CCC</b>		
Zane Lazare	Team Leader	027 665 6753 <a href="mailto:Zane.Lazare@ccc.govt.nz">Zane.Lazare@ccc.govt.nz</a>
Sarah Mankelow	Community Ranger	027 839 9776 <a href="mailto:Sarah.Mankelow@ccc.govt.nz">Sarah.Mankelow@ccc.govt.nz</a>
<b>PCBU 2 – Red Tree Environmental</b>		
Andrew Cummins	Horticultural Director	021 775 468 <a href="mailto:andrew@redtree.co.nz">andrew@redtree.co.nz</a>

David Rothe	Project / Contract Manager	021 058 4338 <a href="mailto:david@redtree.co.nz">david@redtree.co.nz</a>
Morgan Fox	Operations Manager / Site Supervisor	021 223 3363 <a href="mailto:morgan@redtree.co.nz">morgan@redtree.co.nz</a>

Figure 1: Boundaries



Figure 2: Site Map



Figure 1 above delineates red zone and green zone areas on-site. Site office is to be contained in the green zone area as well as personnel parking. Time spent within red zone area is to be minimized at all times. Follow all vehicle movement flow paths as per Figure 2 and utilize storage containers on site as protection barriers.

Coordination and timely communication with rock escape and blasting contractors are to be organized prior to blasting or scaling operations.

Refer to JSEA for task specific procedures and controls.

## EMERGENCY PROTOCOLS & PROCEDURES

All personnel carrying out works on CCC sites will follow the protocols & procedures for emergency situations below.

Emergency signal on site consists of  
**3 CONSECUTIVE SHORT BLASTS ON VEHICLE HORN AND/OR AIR HORN**  
Listen for instruction while moving safely and quickly towards the arranged muster point.  
Muster points include;

- SITE ACCESS POINT ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF ROAD IF POSSIBLE  
OR
- POINT OF SAFE DISTANCE FROM SITE ACCESS IF REQUIRED
  - WORK VEHICLE

Call emergency services immediately if required.  
Attend to personnel requiring first aid or emergency services.  
Make contact with management or key personnel at the soonest opportunity.  
Report to principle within 24 hours.

**First aid kits & Fire extinguishers are located in each vehicle under or behind the driver's seat.**  
**On site first aiders to be recorded during toolbox meeting & made known to all personnel.**  
Emergency protocol and procedures with key personnel contact list to be readily available on each work site.  
All personnel on site are to be briefed with all health & safety requirements, protocols and inductions where required prior to commencing works or visit.

EMERGENCY CONTACT NUMBERS	
Emergency Services Fire / Ambulance / Police	Dial 111
Christchurch Ambulance	0800 785 646
Poisoning Centre	0800 764 766

Heathcote, Christchurch Medical Centres available		
NAME	ADDRESS	CONTACT
Ferrymead Medical Centre	10/2 Waterman Pl	03 384 5484
Ferry Rd Medical Centre	276 Ferry Rd	03 381 0551
24 Hour Surgery	401 Madras St	03 365 7777
St Martins Medical Practice	79 Wilsons Rd	03 337 0991
Christchurch Hospital	2 Riccarton Ave	03 364 0640

Nursery Certified First Aiders		
NAME	Valid Until	CONTACT
David Rothe	15/07/2025	021 058 4338
Morgan Fox	15/07/2025	027 350 4388
Max Hyde	15/01/2026	027 977 4484

COMPETENCY REGISTER	
Training and Competency Register	Appendix 1
Licenses / Certificates	Appendix 1.1

INCIDENT NOTIFICATION FORM	
Incident Report Form	Appendix 2 and 2.1
Work Safe contact details	<a href="https://worksafe.govt.nz/notify-worksafe/">https://worksafe.govt.nz/notify-worksafe/</a>
Work Safe Emergency contact details	If there has been a notifiable incident, call WorkSafe immediately. Call 0800 030 040 (24/7)

PCBU INVESTIGATION	
PCBU Investigation triggers and subsequent requirements	Appendix 3

TOOLBOX PAPERWORK	
Blank Daily / Pre-start Toolbox	Appendix 4

HAZARD MANAGEMENT	
JSEA / Risk Assessment	Appendix 5



INCIDENT REGISTER	
Current Incident Register	Appendix 6

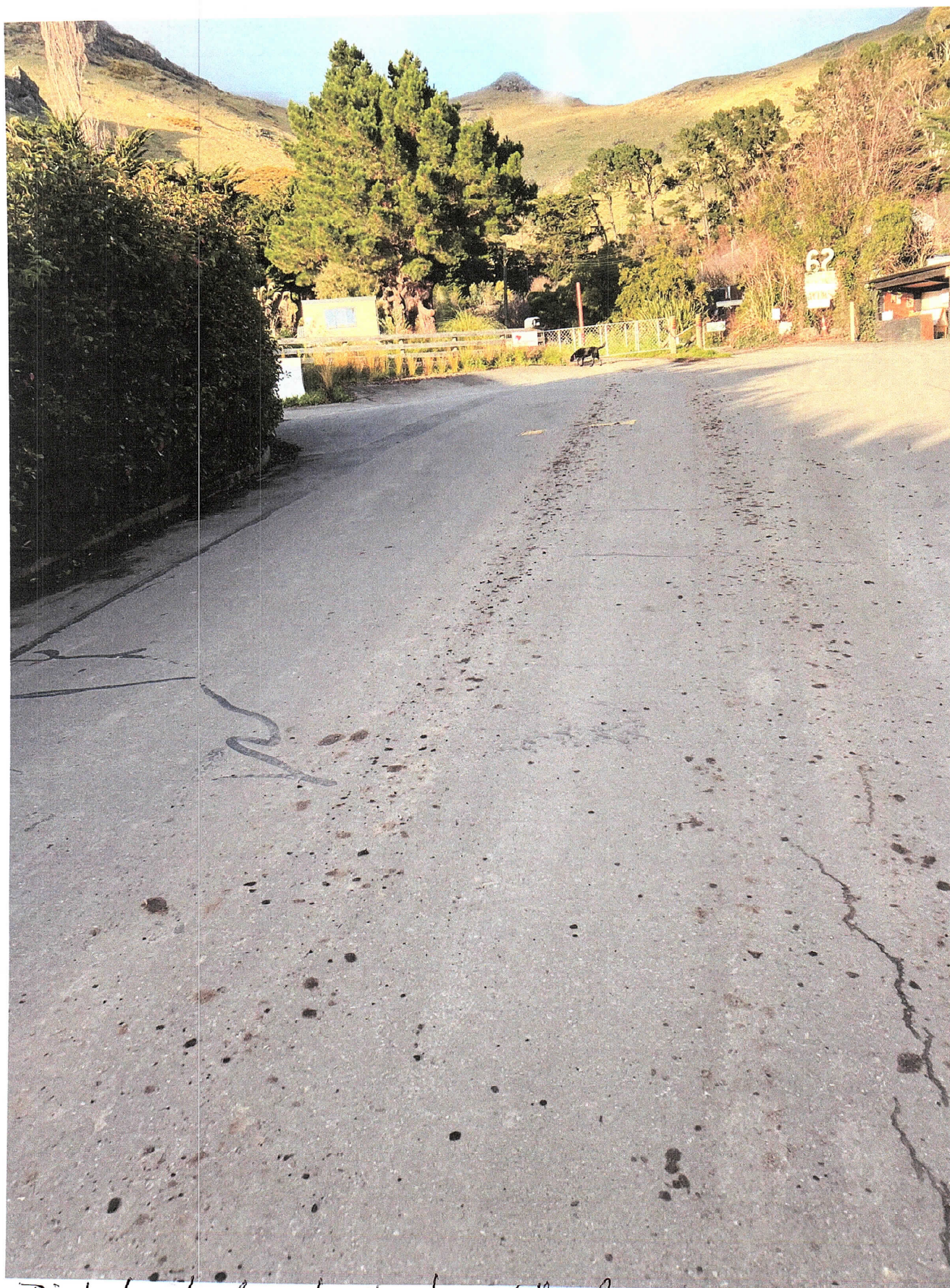
PERMIT TO WORK	
Permit to Work System	Appendix 7

CHEMICAL REGISTER	
Hazardous Products and Substances Register	Appendix 8

Submitter	Submission	FOR / AGAINST	Scope /nature of activity on site	Traffic	valley's unique character	Access	Lease conditions	Security
Public comments								
Summit Road Society	The Summit Road Society is a neighbour on three boundaries of the site. This property borders Linda Woods Reserve, a 233ha reserve open to the public. We are developing a network of walking tracks and undertaking significant planting throughout the reserve. We have legal access to the reserve via the driveway immediately adjacent. The Summit Road Society has a long history of advocating for the protection and restoration of nature on the Port Hills and wider afield, and the provision of public access. We own four reserves on the Port Hills (including Linda Woods Reserve) and lead the Predator Free Port Hills community trapping programme.	The Summit Road Society has no objection to Red Tree continuing the lease, provided the terms and conditions of the original agreement are met.	In the letter received from the Christchurch City Council asking for comment on this lease extension, Red Tree is noted as a native plant nursery. We have seen first-hand how much their operation has grown over the last few years. Red Tree's primary product is the 'Enviroblanket', a thick blanket of matting and native seeds which is designed to accelerate native plant restoration on difficult sites.	Red Tree's growth has also meant a significant increase in the number of employees on site and associated vehicle movements on a quiet street. This growth in vehicle movements does need to be considered and managed carefully in light of concerns of residents	This growth in vehicle movements does need to be considered and managed carefully in light of concerns of residents...the seasonal horticulture businesses already operating on Horotane Valley Road, the increase in pedestrians accessing Linda Woods Reserve and relevant planning requirements.	Over the last few years, the Summit Road Society has been consulting with the local community on the development of Linda Woods Reserve. Access and managing traffic have been some of the key issues raised. We prefer to take a consensus approach where we work with neighbours and the local community to find solutions to address concerns.	The Summit Road Society has <b>no objection</b> to Red Tree continuing the lease, provided the terms and conditions of the original agreement are met. We also favour a shorter-term lease extension of 5 years, given the ongoing development of Linda Woods Reserve and further decisions still to be made about the future ownership of this land.	
Peter McGrail	I own the properties xx and xx Horotane Valley. ( which are next door to 53 ). Red tree are very good neighbours and do not cause any problems for the residents in Horotane. Red Tree Manager Andrew is very pleasant and easy to communicate with .	We have no objections to the Council renewing the lease for Red Tree enviroment to continue operating the plant nursery and operation base. My hope is that the Council renews Red Trees lease	Red tree maintain the land very well and control grass growth and remove any dead plant material which is very important to reduce the fire load and decrease the chance of fire spread if one was to happen in the Valley, they have gone to considerable effort to clear dead plants from the properties fences lines next to the neighbouring properties which we appreciate as neighbours.		His influence has had other residents plant natives and others have commented that the valley is being transformed and more vibrant. They are good for the valley and should be able to continue to run a business which is very beneficial to transforming and improving many enviroment areas and addressing ecological problems in the community which is a benifit to all and our future.			For me Red trees operation also provides great security for myself and the other close neighbours. Before Red Tree became a lease holder we had major problems with people accessing the land at 53 and removing things and just being a general nuisance. I had a number of items stolen during the period when the land was unoccupied. With Red Tree on the land it makes the land look used and we have had no theft problems during their occupancy. I differently would not want to see the land vacant again, as the problems we experienced prior to them taking the lease would only return.
Peter McGrail			Andrew has also been very helpful with providing his expert knowlegde to my self and a number of other residents with infromation on native plantings, on our properties, and has provided myself with some plants to allow me to plant out areas with natives to support the regeneration of native plants on our land and to improve the local enviroment in the Valley. I have lived in the Valley for close to 60 years and it is great to see these plants go in and grow.					
Brian Farrant	I am Brian Farrant and I live at xx Horotane Valley Road. I had a meeting with Sarah Mankelow on 3 <sup>rd</sup> January to discuss the process, going forward.	It is time for this company to find somewhere with the appropriate land use zone to operate the industrial side of their business from, and as far as the lease goes, the original conditions should be adhered to in any renewal..	I had no issue with the original Red tree lease to grow plants for revegetation of the Red zone land, it seemed logical at the time, but the nature of the use of the land at number 53, changed over time, as the company grew and diversified. It was a complaint by me in late 2021, to CCC of excessive noise of earthmoving equipment, dust and lack of sediment control, at number 53 that brought this xx to CCC's notice. Prior to that complaint , it appears CCC had no idea what was going on. The lack of sediment control continues to this day, and I've included a few photos, one taken a week ago. This work to create a storage area for parking equipment has created a change in the visual landscape, something the city plan seeks to avoid for this area. I've attached a google map view.	Google also threw up a company with at least 21 staff in April 2020, and at least 17 in August 2021. I have no idea how many work from 53 Horotane Valley, but at 7.30am most days, there's a fair bit of traffic as staff arrive for work, and they then head out to site, before the reverse in the afternoon about 3.30pm. This section of road is narrower than the rest of Horotane Valley for a reason, when CCC rebuilt the road, they, didn't expect significant traffic on this section of road.		Any lease duration should match expected timeframes for decisions on future land use, rather than the other way around, and I would like to think some decisions on future red zone land use will be made in the foreseeable future. I understand some decisions are already in train, and accordingly I can't see any justification for longer than a 12 month lease, renewable on an annual basis until the land use decisions have been made.	As far as I am aware the land near the road at number 53, an area of about 2000 sq meters is not in any rock fall risk zone, and I believe if subdivided off and put up for tender, as a residential horticultural site, CCC would get a lot of interest. The rest of the land is steep and lends it self to revegetation, borders the summit road society land, which is currently being revegetated, and subject to pest control, and is probably better economically for CCC for the summit road society to also revegetate, and deal with the pests, of which the hares are a problem right now.	
Brian Farrant			The site continues to be used primarily as an industrial storage yard, and administration building(s), neither of which would comply with the CCC City Plan, which classifies the land as Horticultural Residential Zone. A quick google of red tree and 53 Horotane, threw up a company called Quick Fish Traffic Management, and a CAA approved operator of unmanned aircraft, as well as Red tree.	I have spoken to my other neighbours, who are under the belief that if Red tree goes , a carpark for hikers using the Summit road society land will be built where Red tree currently park, and they are concerned about hoons doing burnouts in such a carpark.				
Jan Paterson	xx Horotane Valley Road	I am supportive of Red Tree Environmental Solutions activities and for their lease to be renewed.						

CCC staff comments								
Zane Lazare	Red Zone Operations Team Leader	I've probably got a slight conflict given we work so closely with them. It has my support, as they're maintaining the land above what is expected and carrying out meaningful mahi. However, given it is a commercial operation I feel some sort of provision should be made regarding 'leasing contribution'. ie. market rate for leasing the land is \$X per annum, therefore they should be required to support \$X% to revegetation projects on PHRRZ land. They have previously expressed interest in providing professional support to PHRRZ community groups adjacent to them (eg. Morgans valley, avoca), and the above could be a means of formalising their benefit to the community.						
Pete Rodgers	Transport Network Planner	Neutral, technical comments relating to road	Growth / volume of vehicle movements - as this relates to Red Tree staff travelling to / from the site, both at the start / end of the day and throughout the day, suggest it most appropriately be managed through Red Tree's HSW plan – such as driving with due care and at lower speeds when appropriate, being aware of the likelihood of pedestrians, cyclists, opening doors or other hazards particularly at the narrower sections of Horotane Valley Road. I could see that they had submitted a HSW plan but couldn't open the link.	It may be helpful to confirm with Red Tree approximately how much coming and going occurs during a typical day. For example, if they have 6 staff, and each staff member returns to site twice during the day in their vehicle (eg to pick up more supplies), this is at most 6x6=36 vehicle movements per day. Possibly less than that as I would expect that some staff may share a vehicle during the workday. However this doesn't appear out of context with the surrounding land uses and other properties along Horotane Valley Road, and is well within the traffic volumes which can be accommodated on a local road such as this.		In regards to parking, if there is higher than normal parking demand this may restrict the usable width of the road to one lane (meaning oncoming traffic may need to give way to the other direction), however on a local road such as this, it is not intended to have unrestricted two way travel at all times. If this becomes an issue for emergency service vehicle access, then the Area Traffic Engineer can investigate possible mitigations such as parking restrictions, however to date there have been no issues of this type raised with Council, and this would be subject to a separate investigation and approval process.	I don't think I can comment on the dirt falling from vehicles on to the road, runoff, leachate, etc, although perhaps could be a matter to discuss with Red Tree and perhaps the Council's Duty Planner / Compliance & Investigations team to understand what the rules / responsibilities are?	
Antony Shadbolt	Team Leader Biodiversity	No issues from an ecological perspective unless Zane knows more about the site						
Jesse Dykstra	Principal Geotechnical Advisor	I have the following hazard and risk related comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Most of the section at #53 is in a high rockfall hazard area (RMA1, purple-hatched on the image embedded below), and the DP places a high level of restriction on activities within that overlay.</li><li>• As far as I can tell from the most recent aerial photos, the main area of "activity" is the northwestern corner of the site where the access, storage yard? and nursery are located. There are a few small ancillary buildings that I don't know the use of – ideally they would not be places that people would be spending much time at.</li><li>• There were a large number of boulders that were released from the ridge upslope to the east of the site during the Canterbury Earthquake Sequence (CES) – approximately 20 boulders reached the property, but most were stopped by the row of Macrocarpa trees that run along the southeastern and eastern</li><li>• If the Macrocarpas were not in place, in my opinion is it highly likely that some of these boulders would have reached the area where Red Tree currently have their nursery.</li><li>• This is supported by the fact that boulders rolled up to ~150m further downslope (and past the current nursery area) on adjacent land where the lower slopes were not protected by the Macrocarpas (e.g. #52,59 &amp; 62, see green circles which mark the final location of individual boulders during the CES).</li><li>• Whilst they so provide some barrier to rockfall, the Macrocarpas would not normally be considered as risk "mitigation" in assessments of life safety risk, because trees are effectively ephemeral – they can be destroyed by weather events, disease, fire, landslides etc.</li><li>• I'm not certain from the information provided in the renewal application whether rockfall risk has been considered in the proposed operations (or indeed in past operations).</li><li>• The area within the rockfall hazard overlays (RMA1 and RMA2) is probably not currently appropriate for "full-time" occupancy, regardless of the purpose.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Whether there is a single person there all the time, or 3 workers there for 8 hours each per day doesn't matter, that would be the equivalent of 100% occupancy (which is what the risk lines that define the overlays is based on).</li><li>• If the cumulative number of hours spent at the site is on average significantly less, then the risk will also be lower.</li></ul></li></ul> Without understanding the number of people working onsite, the type of work they are undertaking (e.g. are they working further upslope, or just in the nursery area), and for how long each day, it is difficult to comment further wrt life safety risk. But as a minimum, I suggest that council request more information in that regard, along with a risk management plan for workers on site.						
		SUBSEQUENT NOTES UPON REVIEW OF H+S PLAN						
		In summary, I think that the proposed activities and risk management plan are appropriate for the site (from a geotechnical hazard and risk perspective). I support the proposal with the following caveat:						
		The Red Tree risk management approach does not appear to include any specific provisions for assessing the risk following major weather or earthquake events – I suggest that they add something along the following lines to address this in their site-specific health and safety plan:						
		Avoid the Rockfall Management Area (within the red polygon) if any of the following triggering criteria have been met:						
		Recommended Trigger Criteria - avoid area when:						
		- Earthquake with local ground shaking intensity of MM7 (difficulty standing, some structures damaged) or higher. A description of the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale is included here.						
		o In case of such an event, the area should not be accessed until it has been assessed and determined to be safe by a suitably qualified/experienced geo-professional. Or,						
		- Rain event with predicted or actual rainfall >40mm within 24 hours or 50mm for the duration of the event. The latest ECan rainfall data can be accessed at <a href="https://www.ecan.govt.nz/data/rainfall-data/">https://www.ecan.govt.nz/data/rainfall-data/</a>						
		o Or,						
		- Any observed rockfall or land movement on the slope above or below the work site.						









*Dirt tracked onto Horotane Valley from N°53*





*Dirt tracked onto Horotane Valley from No 53*





*Leachate from composting from 53 Horotane Valley Rd*

Item 14

Attachment D





*Leachate from composting from 53 Horotane Valley Rd*

Item 14

Attachment D





*Sediment Runoff from 53 Horotane Valley Rd*





*Sediment Runoff from 53 Hordane Valley Road*



27/12/23, 6:21 AM

IMG\_5943.JPG



*Sediment runoff at 53 Horotane Valley*

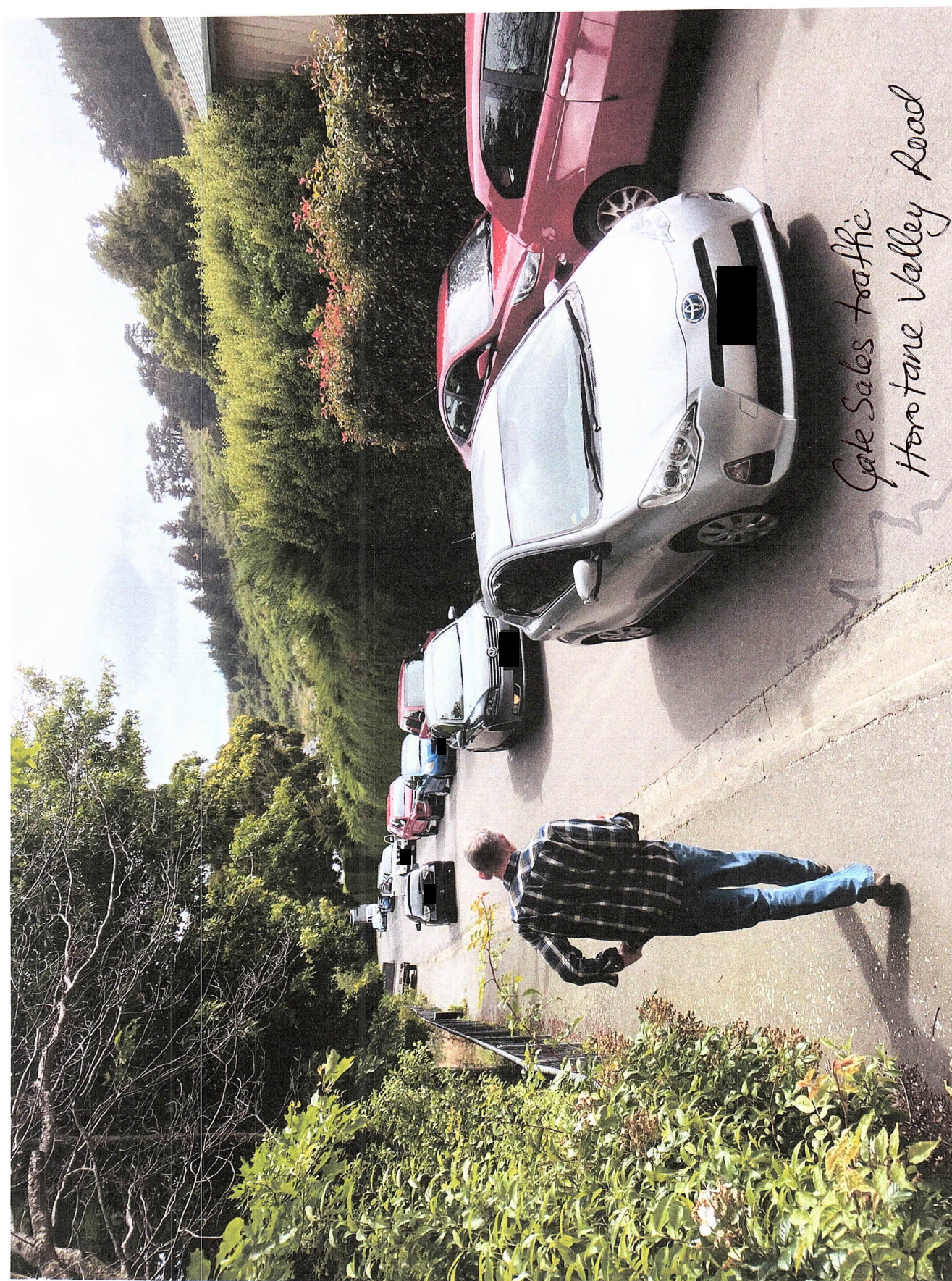
Item 14

Attachment D

<https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/>

Page 1 of 1







## 15. Redcliffs Village - Coastal Pathway safety improvements.

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/2070675

Report of / Te Pou	Richard Humm, Project Manager, Richard.humm@ccc.govt.nz
Matua:	Barry Hayes, Senior Traffic Engineer, Barry.hayes@ccc.govt.nz
Senior Manager /	Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport & Waste Management
Pouwhakarae:	(Lynette.Ellis@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose for the report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve the design for safety improvements on the Coastal Pathway through the Redcliffs Village Business district.
- 1.2 This report was prepared by Council staff. The Redcliffs Village is the narrowest section of the Coastal Pathway with current operating businesses. Safety improvements are required to increase the safety for vulnerable users.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by low level of impact or change to the existing street layout and low number of people affected by the recommended proposal.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves:

1. The scheme design, subject to any resource consent required, for the section of Main Road between its intersections with Beachville Road and Cave Terrace (inclusive) as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
2. All the kerb alignment changes, road surface treatments and road markings for the section of Main Road between its intersection with Beachville Road and Cave Terrace (inclusive) as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
3. That all existing parking and stopping restrictions along the northeastern side of Main Road, from its intersection with Beachville Road to a point 118 meters southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road, measured from the existing kerb alignment, be revoked.
4. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
  - a. Along the northeastern side of Main Road, commencing at its intersection with Beachville Road and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of five metres, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
  - b. Along the northeastern side of Main Road, commencing at a point 19 metres southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of five metres, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

- c. Along the northeastern side of Main Road commencing at a point 42 meters southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 35 metres, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
5. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the northeastern side of Main Road, commencing at a point five metres southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 14 metres, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
6. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
  - a. That the parking of vehicles along the northeastern side of Main Road, commencing at a point 24 metres southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road, and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of six metres, be restricted to a maximum duration of 10 minutes, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
  - b. That the parking of vehicles along the northeastern side of Main Road, commencing at a point 77 metres southeast of its intersection with Beachville Road and extending in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 40 metres, be restricted to a maximum duration of 30 minutes, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
  - c. That the parking of vehicles along the southwestern side of Main Road, commencing at a point nine metres northwest of its intersection with Augusta Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 28 metres, be restricted to a maximum duration of 120 minutes, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
7. That all existing no stopping restrictions along the southeastern side of Beachville Road, commencing at its intersection with Main Road and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 10 metres, measured from the existing kerb alignment, be revoked.
8. All the kerb alignment changes, road surface treatments and road markings for the section of Beachville Road, commencing at its intersection with Main Road and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 13 metres, as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
9. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time along the southeastern side of Beachville Road, commencing at its intersection with Main Road and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 10 metres.
10. All the tactile pavers, kerb alignment changes, road surface treatments and road markings on Cave Terrace near its intersection with Main Road as detailed in plan TG148101, dated 21/11/2023 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
11. That any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described above are revoked.
12. That these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place.



### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The objective of the Coastal Pathway, Moncks Bay shared path is to deliver a shared pathway connection route to the Coastal Pathway for pedestrians and cyclists, arriving at Redcliffs Village and travelling through Redcliffs Village.
- 3.2 As part of the Coastal Pathway, Moncks Bay project, a section of Redcliffs Business District Main Road requires minor safety improvements to the Coastal Pathway shared path through the Redcliffs Village to provide a safe and user-friendly environment for all users of the Coastal Pathway and Redcliffs Village.
- 3.3 The recommendations will increase the signage, pavement markings and widen the width of the Coastal Pathway pavement through Redcliffs Village to reduce the at risk users being hit by cycles and scooters using Coastal Pathway through the Redcliffs Village by installing pavement markings and signage warning/advising cycles and scooters to go slow.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

#### 4.1 Option - The Do-Nothing approach

- 4.1.1 The do-nothing option would mean that on completion of Coastal Pathway the Redcliffs Village would have no pavement markings or signage advising this area is a shared zone for pedestrians and cyclists. The do-nothing option is not being recommended as it does not meet the project objectives or provide any benefits to the wider community by not providing safe connection to the Coastal Pathway and will not improve safety for pedestrians and cyclists.

#### 4.1.2 Advantages

- Does not use planned capital budget.
- Parking limits remain the same.
- Retains all car parking.

#### 4.1.3 Disadvantages

- No increased safety for pedestrians
- No increased safety for cyclists
- Parking turn over remains low.
- Poor reputation for council.

#### 4.2 Draft Option 1 as per attachment B.

- 4.2.1 Option 1 includes increased width of shared path, landscape enhancements, relocates the bus stop to 105 Main Road, installs new pedestrian island crossing at 109 Main Road, widens the flush median and removes 16 parking spaces on both sides of the road through the Redcliffs Village. Installing new pavement markings to advise of the new shared path zone through the Redcliffs Village. This is not recommended as it does not align to the Main Road Master plan objectives to enhance the local commercial district. After consultation with Redcliffs Residents Association (RRA) this option was not preferred as it removes all parking at the frontage of local businesses.

#### 4.2.2 Advantages

- Increases landscaped area.
- Has wider shared path at business frontages.
- Reduces speed of vehicles turning into and out of Beachville Road.
- Adds new pedestrian island.
- Increased safety for pedestrians.
- Increased safety for cyclists.

#### 4.2.3 Disadvantages

- Cost to implement exceeds current allocated budget.
- Removes 15 car parking spaces.
- Relocates bus stop away from businesses and controlled signal crossing.
- Poor reputation for council as local business operators and community group do not approve of the design.

#### 4.3 Draft Option 2 as per attachment C.

4.3.1 Option 2 includes increased width of shared path, landscape enhancements, relocates the bus stop to 99b/101 Main Road, includes new pedestrian island at 133/135 Main Road, removes slip lane turn into Cave Terrace, widens the flush median, and removes 14 car parking spaces on both sides of the road through the Redcliffs Village. Installing new pavement markings to advise of the new shared path zone through the Redcliffs Village. This is not recommended as it does not align to the Main Road Master plan objectives to enhance the local commercial district. After consultation with Redcliffs Residents Association (RRA) this option was not preferred as it removes all parking at the frontage of local businesses.

#### 4.3.2 Advantages

- Increases landscaped area.
- Has wider shared path in business frontages
- Reduces speed of vehicles turning into and out of Beachville Road.
- Adds new pedestrian island.
- Increased safety for pedestrians.
- Increased safety for cyclists.

#### 4.3.3 Disadvantages

- Cost to implement exceeds current allocated budget.
- Removes 14 car parks.
- Poor reputation for council as local business operators and community group do not approve of the design.

**4.4 Redcliffs Village – Preferred design. Attachment D.**

4.4.1 The preferred design includes increased width of shared path at current pinch points, landscape enhancements, retains all car parks, retains current bus stop location, adds new cycle stands on the north and south sides of Beachville Road, adds new parking restrictions, narrowing of Beachville Road, new pavement markings with increased marking to advise users to “go slow” through the village. Design reflects submissions from the local community residents, business operators and community group.

**4.4.2 Advantages**

- Fits within current capital budget
- Wider shared path in some locations.
- Reduces speed of vehicles turning into and out of Beachville Road.
- Increased safety for pedestrians.
- Increased safety for cyclists.
- Retains all car parking.
- Retains current bus stop location.
- Increased parking turn over.
- Improved reputation for council.

**4.4.3 Disadvantages**

- Smaller landscape enhancements
- shared path only widened at pinch points.

**4.5 Redcliffs Village - Consultation Plan. Attachment E.**

4.5.1 The consultation plan includes increased width of shared path at current pinch points, landscape enhancements, retains all car parks, retains current bus stop location, adds new cycle stands on Beachville Road, adds new parking restrictions, narrowing of Beachville Road, new pavement markings with increased marking to advise users to “go slow” through the village and new pedestrian island at 121/123 Main Road.

**4.5.2 Advantages**

- Fits within current capital budget
- Wider shared path in some locations.
- Reduces speed of vehicles turning into and out of Beachville Road.
- Increased safety for pedestrians.
- Increased safety for cyclists.
- Retains all car parking.
- Retains current bus stop location.
- Increased parking turnover.

#### 4.5.3 Disadvantages

- Smaller landscape enhancements
- shared path only widened at pinch points.
- Reduced reputation for Council

#### 4.6 Redcliffs Village – Consultation plan Option B – Attachment F.

4.6.1 The consultation plan includes increased width of shared path at current pinch points, landscaper enhancements, retains all car parks, retains current bust stop location, adds new cycle stands on Beachville Road, adds new parking restrictions, narrowing of Beachville Road, new pavement markings with increased marking to advise users to “go Slow” through the village and new pedestrian island at 133/135 Main Road.

#### 4.6.2 Advantages

- Fits within current capital budget
- Wider shared path in some locations.
- Reduces speed of vehicles turning into and out of Beachville Road.
- Increased safety for pedestrians.
- Increased safety for cyclists.
- Retains all car parking.
- Retains current bus stop location.
- Increased parking turn over.

#### 4.6.3 Disadvantages.

- Smaller landscape enhancements
- shared path only widened at pinch points.
- Reduced reputation for Council

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The project team have door knocked the businesses and met with organisations in the project area to get their comments prior to developing the consultation scheme design.
- 5.2 On Monday 4 September members of the project team door-knocked and delivered a letter and plan of changes to Main Road to all businesses within Redcliffs Village. The letter and plan were posted under the door of all businesses that were closed. We also delivered the information to 103 – 125 and 133 - 135 Main Road, within the vicinity of the proposed pedestrian refuge islands at Cave Terrace. The information was sent to Redcliffs Residents Association and the Coastal Pathway Group who shared it with their networks. If anyone had any comments or concerns, they were able to email these through to the Project Manager.

- 5.3 Feedback from Redcliffs Residents Association was to focus on retaining car parking and the bus stop location to reduce loss of business due to removal of car parking at the business frontages.
- 5.4 The businesses spoken to were happy with the proposed changes within the village if there was a focus on retaining car parking and the bus stop location to reduce loss of business due to removal of car parking at the business frontages. No further feedback was received from them.
- 5.5 Twelve emails were received with six raising concerns about the location and need for the new pedestrian refuge islands at Cave Terrace. The concerns raised were related to:
  - Loss of parking
  - New building proposed within the vicinity of the island, and this would impede access.
  - Two safe crossing points already within close proximity and this section of Main Road does not generate a lot of people crossing.
  - Reduced visibility while exiting properties.
- 5.6 We also received general feedback or questions regarding the bus stop location, parking on the south side of Main Road and the Wakatu Avenue crossing facility and these were responded to directly.
- 5.7 There is known to be a consented residential development featuring 22 houses and a 127 sq.m retail/commercial facility situated within the former New World site, at the corner of Augusta Street and Main Road. Consent was granted in November 2023.
- 5.8 The development's traffic impact on the surrounding road network is expected to be significantly lower than that of a supermarket. This is due to the reduced traffic associated with both entry and exit points of the site and the reduced overall traffic generated by the residential development.

The retention of existing vehicle accessways, coupled with provisions for resident parking in the project plans, ensures that the new development is unlikely to adversely affect traffic flow and parking demand in the surrounding road network.
- 5.9 Monitoring of the Redcliffs Village safety improvements will be undertaken by:
  - Monitoring hybrid tickets.
  - Feedback from other sources such (e.g. staff or elected members).
  - On site monitoring during busy times.
  - Reviewing CCTV camera footage from camera at this location.
  - Surveys of speeds and cycle counts for this section through the village.
  - Data from 3<sup>rd</sup> party sources.
- 5.10 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
  - 5.10.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

## **6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro**

- 6.1 Decision relates to completing construction of a section of the Christchurch Coastal Pathway. This will increase the safety of cyclists and pedestrians, promoting a greater use

of cycling and walking which aligns with accelerating the momentum for the City's need for safe active transport options.

6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.3 Transport

6.3.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes - >= 600 kilometres (total combined length) )
- [Level](#) of Service: 10.0.41 Reduce emissions and greenhouse gases related to transport - <=1.10 million tonnes of CO2 equivalents.
- Level of Service: 10.5.2 Improve the perception that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city - ≥65% resident satisfaction.
- Level of Service: 10.0.2 Increase the share of non-car modes in daily trips - ≥17% of trips undertaken by non-car modes.

#### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

6.4.1 This facility supports the local cycleway connections, slow streets, and shared paths that connect communities to the major network. It aims to foster connected and healthier communities, promote mode shift to active transport and reduce emissions to make our city more accessible.

#### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga

#### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.7 The decisions in this report are likely to:

6.7.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.

6.7.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.

6.8 Completing the Redcliffs Village section of the Coastal Pathway will align with promoting active travel through a safer cycling and walking network providing transport mode choices that will contribute to reduced carbon emissions.

#### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

6.9 The connection will also provide a safe, step-free pedestrian connection through Redcliffs Village.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

#### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

7.1 Cost to Implement estimate is \$228,430.00 which has been included in the current Coastal Pathway Moncks Bay Council funded project budget.

7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - no change from previous scheme approval.

7.3 Funding Source

- 71306 Coastal Pathway & Moncks Bay - Council Funded \$5,532,244

**Other He mea anō**

7.4 Not applicable.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

8.1 The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board have the delegated approval to make the decision in this report.

### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

8.2 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru







9.1 Should the Redcliffs Village section not be approved and constructed, there is a high risk of community dissatisfaction and would not reduce the current safety risk to vulnerable users.

## 10. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

10.1 Complete detailed design.

10.2 Build the section through Redcliffs Village.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Redcliffs Village traffic resolutions plan - Attachment A	24/33334	115
B 	Redcliffs Draft Option 1. Attachment B.	21/437282	116
C 	Redcliffs Draft Option 2. Attachment C.	21/524827	117
D 	Redcliffs Village - Preferred Option. Attachment D	24/37206	118
E 	Redcliffs Village Consultation Plan - Attachment E	22/1699796	119
F 	Redcliffs Village Consultation Plan - Option B - Attachment F	24/37220	120

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).  
 (a) This report contains:



- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

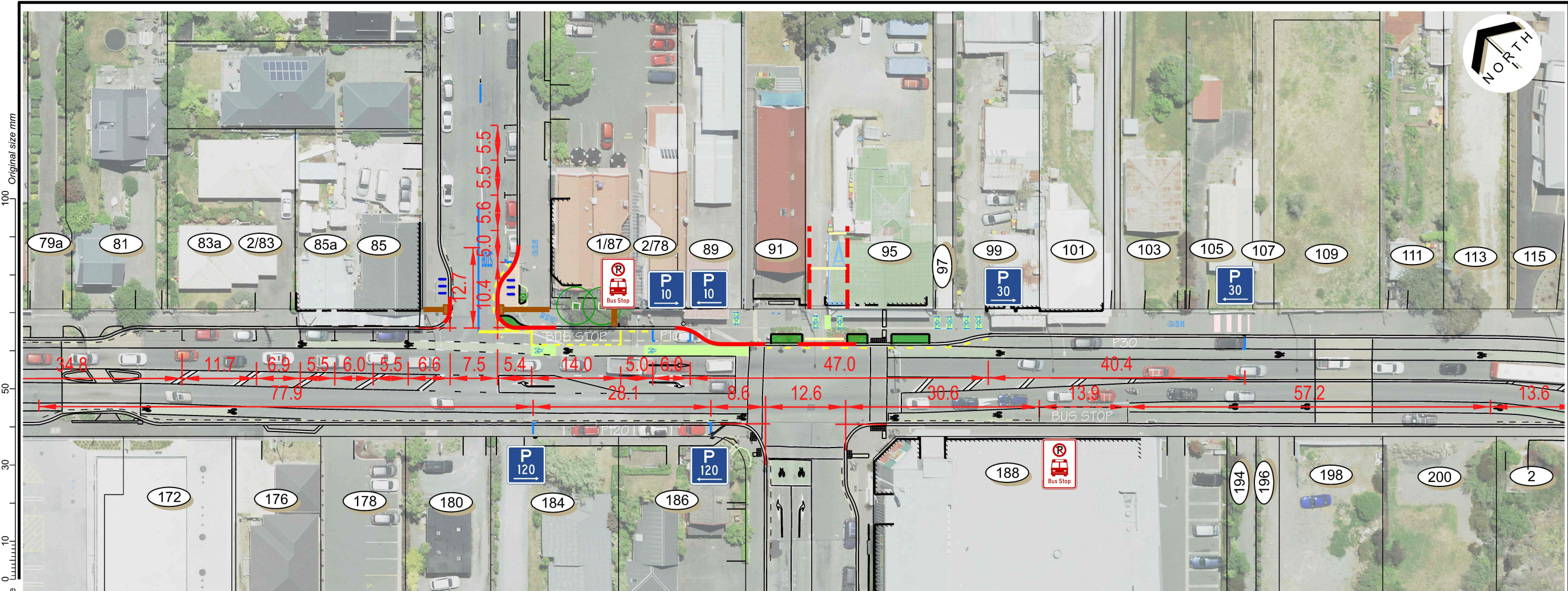
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

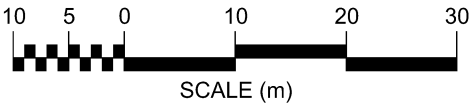
Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Richard Humm - Project Manager Barry Hayes - Team Leader Transport Design
Approved By	Oscar Larson - Team Leader Transport Project Management Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

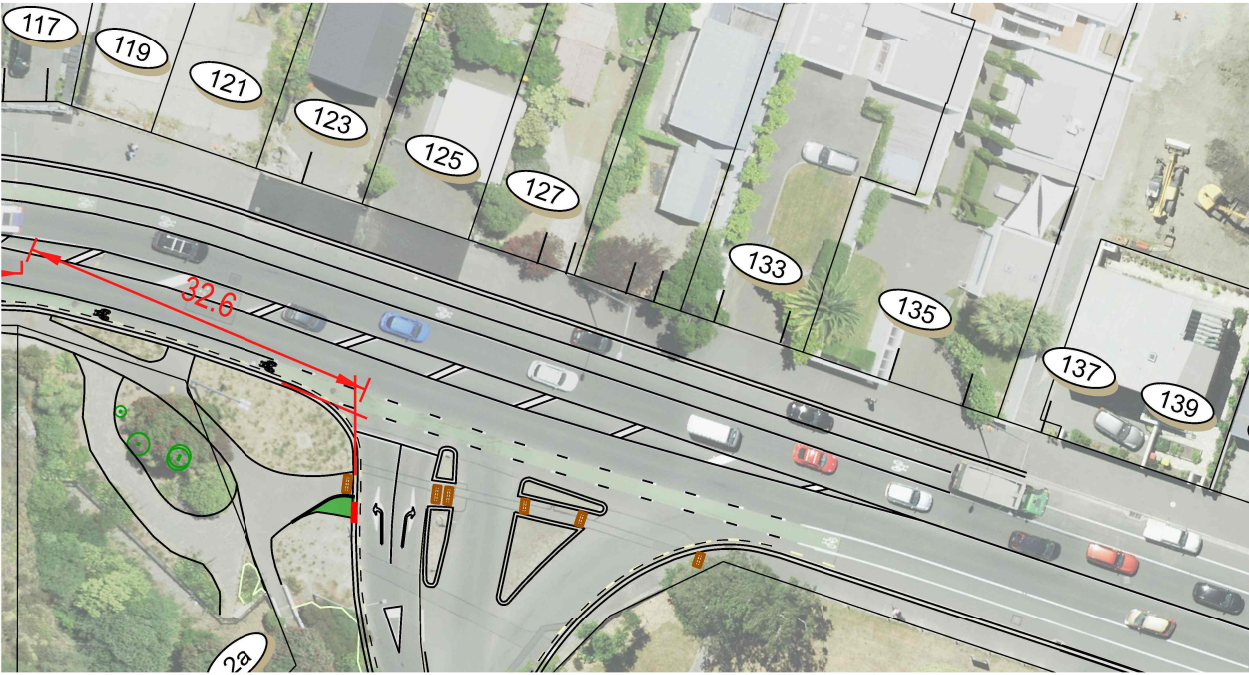




© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

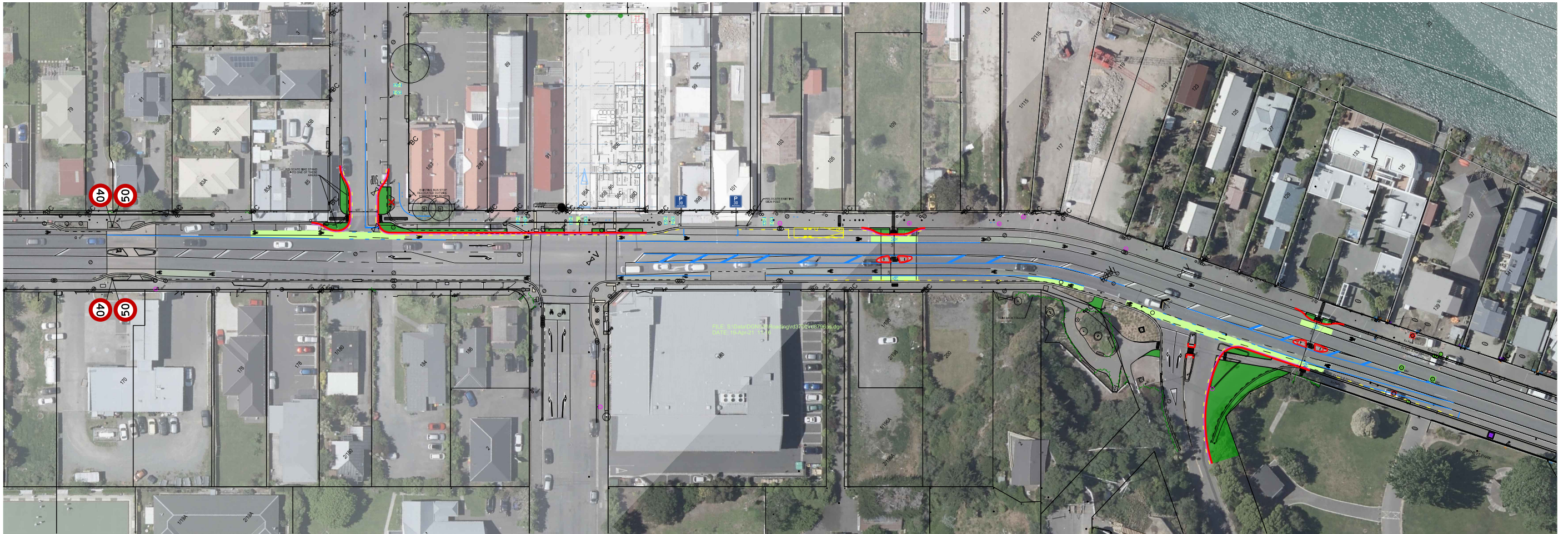


KEY	
	Existing Kerb
	Proposed Kerb
	No Stopping
	Tactile Pavers
	Judder Bar
	Landscaping Area





## OPTION 1

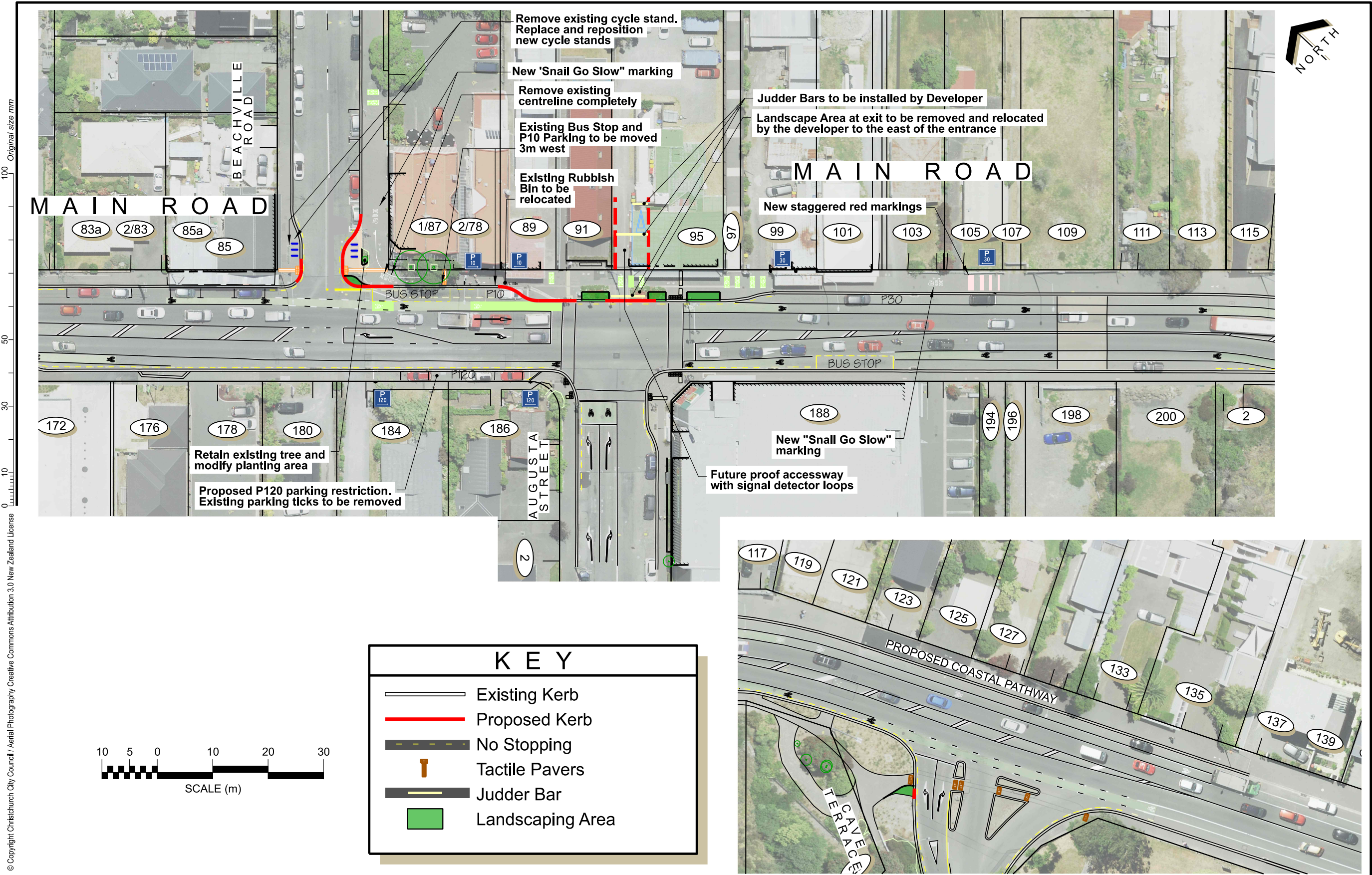




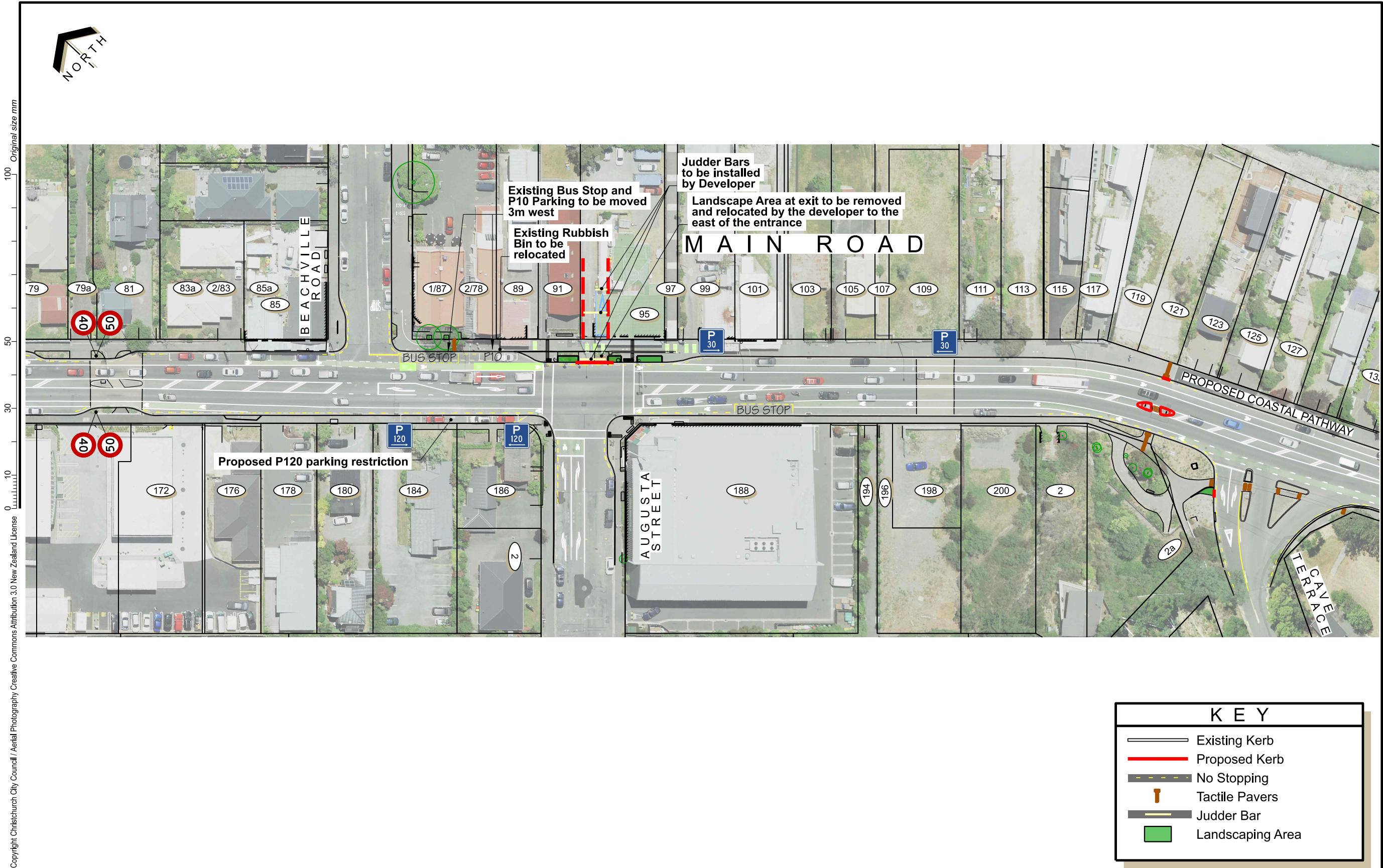
OPTION 2



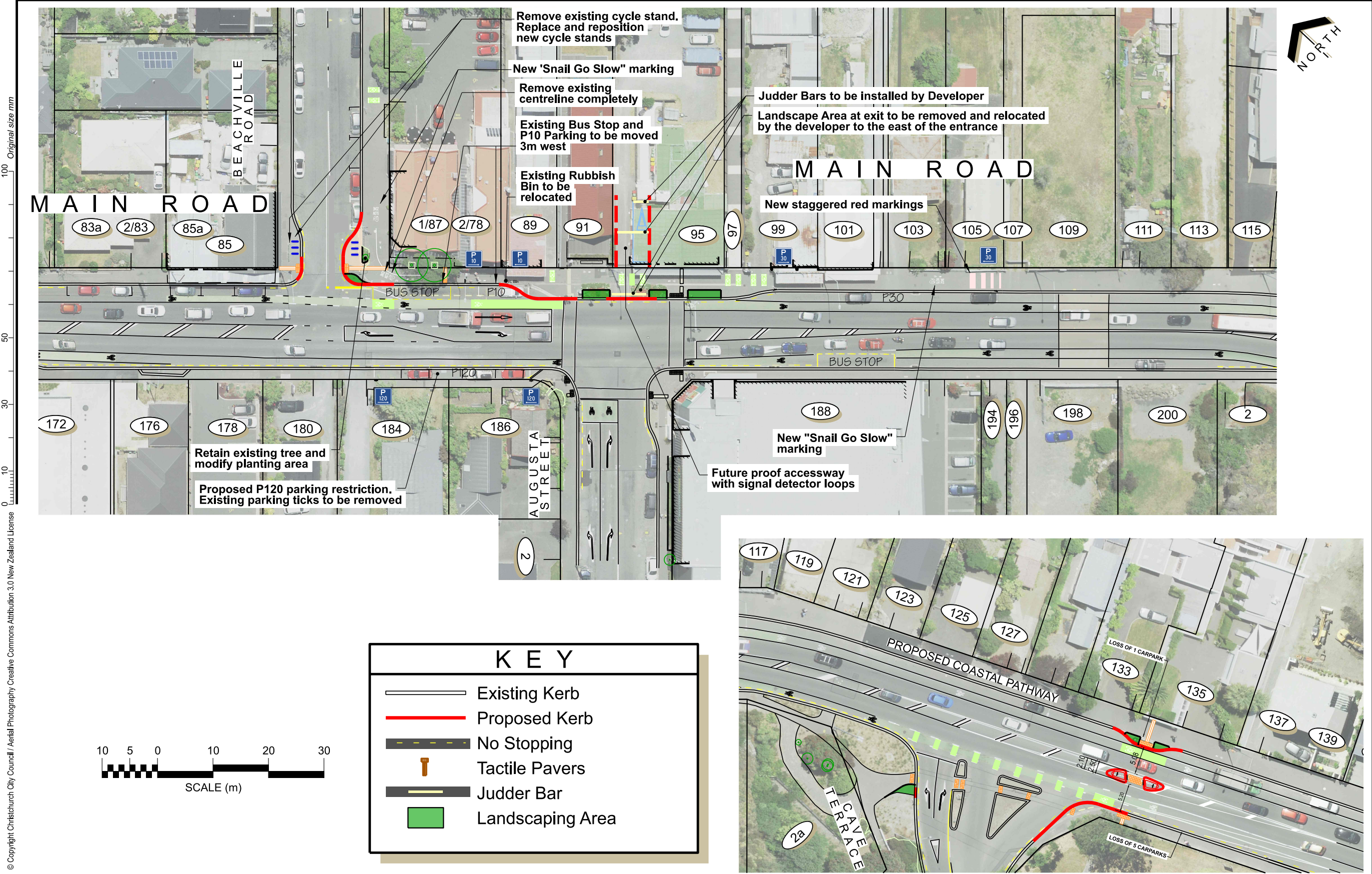














## 16. Naming Report - South Library & Service Centre Rebuild

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 24/7003

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

John Filsell, Head of Community Support & Partnerships

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community  
(Andrew.Rutledge@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose and Origin of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider and approve the new name and cultural narrative for the rebuild of the South Library and Service Centre on the current site at 66 Colombo Street.
- 1.2 The mandated mana whenua representative presented the cultural narrative and naming to the Community Board on 14 December 2023.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is not of high significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. However, the decision to accept the gifted name and narrative is of high importance to the Council's partnering relationship Te Hononga and mana whenua rūnanga. The new name and narrative is also of interest to the community and users of this facility.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Accepts the name Ōmōkihi and the cultural context and design narrative that has been gifted by Ngāi Tūāhuriri to the Christchurch City Council to be used for the rebuilt library and customer service centre located in Cashmere.
2. Approves Ōmōkihi as the permanent name for the facility.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The existing facility has a bi-lingual name South Library and Service Centre - Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi.
- 3.2 As the facility is being demolished and rebuilt it is appropriate to give a new name to the new building. This new name needs to be agreed and confirmed.
- 3.3 The Christchurch City Council staff engaged with mana whenua via Whitiara in relation to the development of a cultural context and design narrative that can be integrated into the design of the new building.
- 3.4 Mana whenua have recommended the name of Ōmōkihi for the new facility as gifted by Ngāi Tūāhuriri.
- 3.5 Accepting the name gifted by Ngāi Tūāhuriri builds on the relationship with Ngāi Tahu Papatipu Rūnanga and the Te Hononga – Council Papatipu Rūnanga partnership, reflecting mutual understanding and respect. Strengthens our commitment to promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion.



#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Retaining the bi-lingual name South Library and Service Centre - Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi was considered but discounted as the existing building is being demolished and replaced by a new facility. Reusing the old name does not embrace the opportunity to reflect mana whenua and their current approach to the naming of new buildings.
- 4.2 Combining Ōmōkihi with an English descriptor to incorporate the location and function of the facility within the name could be seen as supporting communication to a wider audience. However, this is not a new facility per se, as it's a rebuild of the existing facility, which is already well known to the receiving community, so an English descriptor is not necessary.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Ngāi Tūāhuriri gifted the name of Ōmōkihi which symbolically means “a collective space where all are welcome.” The name Ōmōkihi is consistent with the Ngāi Tūāhuriri practice of naming of buildings, preferring the traditional practice whakahaumanu te papatupu restoring the customary title to the land beneath the building. In doing this they reaffirm the endurance and resilience of their environment. The name is then transferable to the building which stands upon this place. The cultural context of the name is included in Attachment A of this report.
- 5.2 The name gives effect to the Council’s partnering relationship Te Hononga and the mana whenua rūnanga, strengthening our commitment to our on-going bi-cultural relationship.
- 5.3 The name is meaningful and reflects the importance of the facility’s connection to the site.
- 5.4 Once formally confirmed, the gifted name will be integrated into all marketing and communications material moving forward. Communications material has been developed to announce the gifted name to stakeholders and the wider community.
- 5.5 Whitiara have prepared a cultural context and design narrative to be woven through the design of the South Library and Service Centre (working title) and is included as Attachment B to this report.
- 5.6 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
  - 5.6.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Adopting the name aligns with the Community Outcomes of celebrating our identity through arts, culture and heritage, valuing the voices of all cultures and a strong sense of community.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Citizens and communities
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Libraries
    - Level of Service: 3.1.3.3 Access to information via walk-in, library website, phone, email, professional assistance and digital access to library services. - Maintain number of reference and research enquiries .

##### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 This decision is consistent with Council’s Plans and Policies, including the Branding Policy and Naming Policy.

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.5 The decision has significance in relation to ancestral land, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and could impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.7 Ngāi Tūāhuriri gifted the name of Ōmōkihi which symbolically means “a collective space where all are welcome.” The name Ōmōkihi is consistent with the Ngāi Tūāhuriri practice of not naming of buildings, preferring the traditional practice of whakahaumanu te papatupu | restoring the customary title to the land beneath the building. In doing this they reaffirm the endurance and resilience of their environment. The name is then transferable to the building which stands upon this place. It is for these reasons that the name of the former swamp and kaika (settlement) ‘Ōmōkihi’ be restored to the land and thus gifted to the complex that will occupy this site. The cultural context of the name and the cultural context and design narrative are included in attachments A and B of this report.
- 6.8 The Council’s Te Aporei Whakawhānunga ā Tiriti has confirmed that the Treaty Relationships Team endorses the acceptance of the gifted name, Ōmōkihi and the associated cultural narrative.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.9 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.10 Naming a facility does not create climate change impact.

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.11 There are no accessibility considerations to naming a facility.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – The incorporation of a name and provision to accommodate broad elements of a cultural narrative has already been factored into the project design and signage budget and therefore does not have any additional cost implication.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – There are no ongoing costs from making these changes.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Operating budgets and capital on plan.

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 The Community Board has authority to approve the naming of facilities within its ward boundaries.

### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.2 The legal consideration is compliance with trademark requirements. The Council’s Marketing Unit will ensure compliance.

## **9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**



- 9.1 The bi-lingual name South Library and Service Centre - Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi has been used for a long period of time. To mitigate this and have Ōmōkihi become familiar staff will provide partners including customers with the naming narrative to give meaning and

relevance. Effective communications, marketing and wayfinding signage will use the new name, Ōmōkihi.

## 10. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 10.1 If the Community Board accepts the new name, Ōmōkihi;
- 10.1.1 An information memo will be prepared to advise the Mayor and Councillors of the new name.
- 10.1.2 The new name will be applied to all project documents moving forward.
- 10.1.3 The project website will be updated and a Newsline article will be prepared to share the context and meaning of the name with elected members and the public.
- 10.1.4A formal letter will be sent to mana whenua via Whitiara thanking them for the gift of the cultural narrative and name and advising that the name has been accepted.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	South Library Project Gifted Name - FINAL	24/22862	125
B 	Cultural Context Design Narrative - SO_FINAL	24/22765	127

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Lynne Armitage - Senior Project Manager
<b>Approved By</b>	Carolyn Robertson - Head of Libraries and Information John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships Sarah Numan - Head of Customer Services Andrew Rutledge - Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

# Cultural Context of Proposed Name

## Ōmōkihi | South Library

### Kupu Whakataki | Introduction

*"This is our way to incorporate our traditions to sympathise and align to settler traditions."*

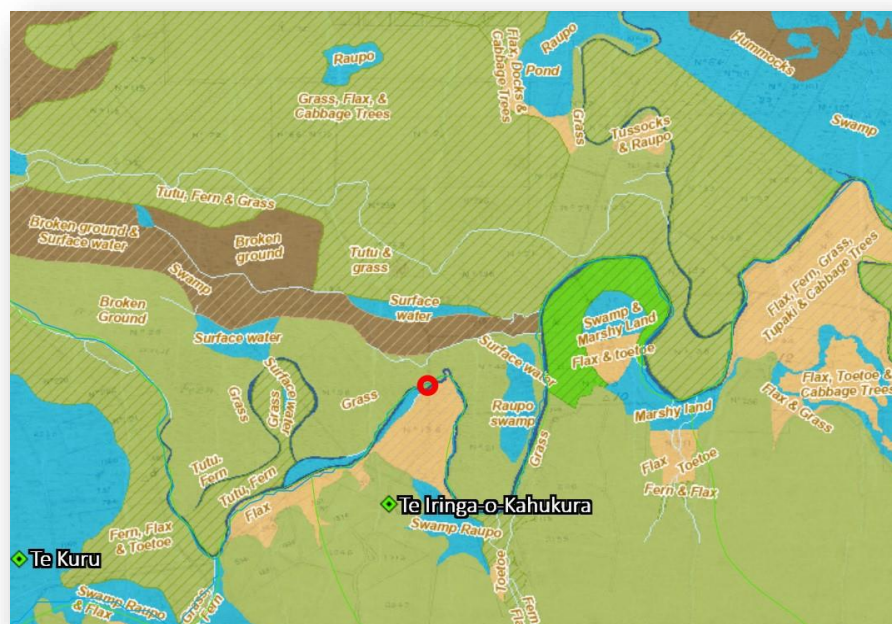
(Tau, Quake Studies - Ngāi Tūāhuriri story: Tūranga, 2018)

Our tipuna lived in a world where the inherent relationship between the natural world and people was understood. Nothing existed in isolation, everything is linked through whakapapa | genealogy originating from a primal elemental source. It is this whakapapa that is the basis of our being.

Whakapapa – the layering of one generation upon another, reaffirming and anchoring us to a place. It is that which binds us through time and space to each other and our environment. Reasserted through the layering of our cultural narrations on the landscape, thus ensuring the intergenerational preservation of hapū oral traditions.

### Toitū te whenua | The land remains

The location of South Library was once a large swamp that was part of a larger network of springs and wetlands which Christchurch is built upon. In addition to being an important food source, this network provided important travelling routes linking various kaika | settlements on the Peninsula, south of Rakaia and beyond Kaiapoi.



Many geographical features, waterways and places hold names which are “a significant symbol of Ngāi Tahu historical association and relationship with our landscape. Place names



Prepared for Christchurch City Council by Whitiora Centre Ltd

Page 1 of 2



are tangible reminders of our history and values.” (Kā Huru Manu, 2023) People and buildings will come and go, but the land remains - *Whatu ngarongaro te tāngata, toitū te whenua*.

### Unutai? Ko te wai ake o Ōpāwaho | What is left? Only the waters of Ōpāwaho

Waimōkihi is the name of the current Library building. Part of 2003 He Manawa – bilingual signage project undertaken by the then Libraries Marketing Team, it was one of the 26 bilingual names that were produced by the project.

Waimōkihi is the traditional name for the upper Ōpāwaho which still flows through Spreydon. It was once a tributary of a large swamp that occupied the area through which the Ōpāwaho flowed at the foot of the Cashmere Hills. (Kā Huru Manu, 2023)

The name Waimōkihi originates from the use of mōkihi on these waterways. Best suited for these types of inland waterways, mōkihi are rafts made from buoyant material such as raupō | bulrush or korari | harakeke flower stalks. While used recreationally nowadays, they were once used by Ngāi Tahu as a formal mode of transport up until the early 1940's. (Te Maiharoa, 1990)

While some say the swamp held the name Waimōkihi, research has found that it was generally referred to as Ōmōkihi a place of an old kaika, possibly a nohoka/nohonga [seasonal occupation site] where mōkihi rested during their journey to wakawaka (harvesting area) and/or pā or kaika (settlements). Today only the waters of Ōpāwaho remain.

### Tēnā, whakahaumanu te papatupu | Restoring customary title

Ngāi Tūāhuriri has an intergenerational connection to their environment. The value they place on this connection is reflected in the diligence they demonstrate in its protection and preservation. Restoring the waterways, land and ecology for the enjoyment of future generations is paramount. This also extends to the preservation of the history of the area demonstrated in the restoration of traditional places names.

Ngāi Tūāhuriri have reconsidered the practice of naming of buildings, preferring the traditional practice of whakahaumanu te papatupu | restoring the customary title to the land beneath the building. In doing this they reaffirm the endurance and resilience of their environment. The name is then transferable to the building which stands upon this place.

It is for these reasons that the name of the former swamp ‘Ōmōkihi’ be restored to the land and thus gifted to the library that will occupy this site.

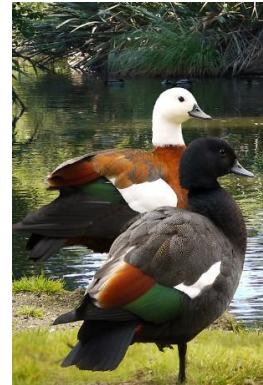
**Ōmōkihi** was the name of an old kaika, possibly a nohoka / nohonga (seasonal occupation sites) where mogi / mōkihi rested during their journey to wakawaka (harvesting areas) and/or Pā or other kaika (settlements).

The modern context is that we are all on a journey, whether it be physical, spiritual or mental. This is a place to rest on that journey; a place where information and knowledge gathers and is dispersed; a place where past meets future, a place that promotes a more meaningful concept of integration. Symbolically the name means “a collective space where all are welcome.” Thus, we propose the dual name **Ōmōkihi | South Library and Service Centre**.



# Cultural Context & Design Narrative

Ōmōkihi | South Library & Service Centre



A conversation about  
that which binds us...

### Disclaimer and Limitations

This document has been prepared for the benefit of Christchurch City Council. All care has been taken to ensure that the information contained within this document is accurate, and references have been provided where appropriate.

It is provided as a framework for embedding and celebrating Ngāi Tūāhuriri / Ngāi Tahu values, narratives and aspirations within the scope of “South Library” [working title], Christchurch, New Zealand. We consider it a starting point for conversations with the design team as to how these outcomes can be recognised and meaningfully embedded within the entirety of the development.

No liability is accepted by Whitiora Centre Ltd, however, with respect to its use by any other person and/or for the accuracy of information provided by third parties. This disclaimer shall apply notwithstanding that the document may be made available to other persons for an application for permission or approval or to fulfil a legal requirement.

*This document is for internal use only and is subject to copyright with permission of Whitiora Centre Ltd required for any re-use of its content ©.*

#### *Images on previous page:*

- Flora and fauna from the Ōmōkihi/ Ōpāwaho catchment
- Stylised mōkihi artwork at Wigram Skies based on [traditional Ngāi Tahu Rock Art](#)



## Rārangi Upoko | Contents

1. Kupu Whakataki   Introduction .....	5
2. Mana Whenua, Mana Moana.....	5
2.1. Iwi / Hapū / Whānau.....	5
2.2. Mana Whenua ki Ōtautahi.....	6
2.3. Whitiora Centre Limited.....	7
2.4. Ngā Mātāpono   Ngāi Tūāhuriri Design Principles .....	7
3. Ki Uta, Ki Tai   From the Mountains to the Sea .....	8
4. Ngā Ahuatanga Hoahoa   Design .....	9
4.1. Building Curvature.....	9
4.2. Colour pallet and patterning.....	9
5. Horopaki Ahurea   Cultural Context .....	10
5.1. Terea te waka   Sail oh vessel.....	10
5.2. Ngā Mahinga Kai a te Kūkūwai   Mahinga Kai of the wetlands.....	11
The mahinga kai of this area: .....	12
5.3. He kūkūwai, he awa, he Ipukarea   Waterways of Significance .....	15
5.4. He awe tapu   Sites of Significance.....	17
6. He kōrero o nehe   Oral traditions.....	19
Rārangi Pukapuka   Bibliography .....	21







## 2. Mana Whenua, Mana Moana

The intention of this document is to:

- ## 2.1. Iwi / Hapū / Whānau

*My spirit flies from Rakiura,  
Turns to the west and soars to Kahurangi Point  
Changing direction, it crosses over to the east, to Te Parinui o Whiti.  
This is where I come from, this is who I am!*

Dr Matiu Payne, Upoko Rūnanga, Koukourārata

This takiwā (territory) extends from Te Parinui-o-Whiti (White Bluffs, Marlborough) on the east coast to Kahurangi Point on the west coast and takes in all areas and coastlines southwards to and including Rakiura (Stewart Island) and surrounding Islands.



<sup>1</sup> Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996: s5: Takiwā o Ngāi Tahu whānui

Through intermarriage and conquest, Ngāi Tahu is today recognised as the main tribe for this region. Tribal members are those who can trace descent from, one or more of the five primary hapū (sub-tribes)<sup>2</sup>:

- Kāti Kuri
- Kāti Irakehu
- Kāti Huirapa
- Ngāi Tūāhuriri
- Ngāi Te Ruahikihiki

## 2.2. Mana Whenua ki Ōtautahi

*Ko taku ture i ahu mai i tōku tupuna a Tūāhuriri*

*My laws stem from my ancestor, Tūāhuriri*

*Pita te Hori, Upoko Rūnanga, Ngāi Tūāhuriri*

Papatipu rūnanga are the 18 individual Ngāi Tahu Marae based communities formerly recognised under Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. Each rūnanga holds mana over a takiwā or boundary described in the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996. The Charter that accompanies that Act sets out the principles for how the iwi authority will act and how it will continue to recognise the tino rangatiratanga of each papatipu rūnanga.

Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga is the mandated papatipu rūnanga for the hapū (sub-tribe) Ngāi Tūāhuriri. They hold mana whenua, mana moana over the greater Christchurch area with their takiwā/area centring on the settlement of Tuahiwi (North Canterbury) and extending from the Hurunui to Hakatere [rivers], sharing an interest with Te Taumutu Rūnanga and Arowhenua Rūnanga southwards to Rakaia and inland to the Main Divide.<sup>3</sup>

*Scene on Horotueka or Cam  
/Kaiapoi Pah Canterbury,  
Charles Haubroe, 1855  
Ref. 1951.15.5 Canterbury Museum*



<sup>2</sup> Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 s9.1

<sup>3</sup> Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996: Schedule 1 / Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (Declaration of Membership) Order 2001

### 2.3. Whitiora Centre Limited.

‘Aroha ki te tāngata’ and ‘kia atawhai ki te iwi’ – respect and kindness to the people are the whakataukī that have guided Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū for many years and provide the foundation and vision for how we, as Mana Whenua over Ōtautahi, can have a positive impact and serve our communities.

Whitiora Centre Limited was established in September 2020 as a direct response to the COVID-19 global pandemic. Following its establishment, Whitiora absorbed the roles and responsibilities of Matapopore and is now responsible for ensuring Ngāi Tūāhuriri/Ngāi Tahu values, aspirations and narratives are realised within the recovery and rebuild of Christchurch. Like Matapopore before them, Whitiora calls on the talents and skills of Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Ngāi Tahu experts in mahi toi (all art practices traditional & contemporary), urban design, whakapapa, te Reo Māori, natural heritage, mahinga kai, architecture and landscape architecture to work alongside central and local government.

Whitiora Centre Ltd prides itself in providing advice and interpretation of Ngāi Tūāhuriri / Ngāi Tahu historical narratives, key kaupapa and values such as whakapapa, mahinga kai, manaakitanga, mana motuhake and ture wairua to achieve desired design outcomes that are ultimately more meaningful and respectful of the history and cultural landscape in which projects are located.

Whitiora looks forward to continuing the work Matapopore began as a first for indigenous cultures influencing the design of a city and ensuring traditional values continue to be woven into its urban environment.

### 2.4. Ngā Mātāpono | Ngāi Tūāhuriri Design Principles

Like Matapopore before it, the role of Whitiora is to provide cultural and design advice on Ngāi Tūāhuriri/Ngāi Tahu values, narratives and aspirations, and to weave these into the fabric of projects associated with the ongoing rebuilding and recovery of Christchurch.

In doing this Whitiora utilises the Matapopore Urban Design Guidelines to steer the design process and to form a bridge between the historical narratives and design outcomes. The purpose of the Matapopore Urban Design Guidelines are to support the narratives by developing a greater depth of understanding of Ngāi Tūāhuriri/Ngāi Tahu values, traditions and concepts, why these are important and how they might be expressed and embedded within a contemporary urban environment.

Bringing visual indicators of Ngāi Tūāhuriri/Ngāi Tahu identity and stories to life will help to ensure our new city is easily recognisable on a world stage. For Ngāi Tūāhuriri, this means ensuring design embraces the following mātāpono | principles consistent with Ngāi Tūāhuriri/Ngāi Tahu historical narratives and the Matapopore Urban Design Guidelines





The five core principles that are embedded in the cultural practices and understanding of Ngāi Tūāhuriri:

- **WHAKAPAPA:** Identity and connection to place.
- **MANAAKITANGA:** The extension of charity, hospitality and respect to others.
- **MAHINGA KAI:** The knowledge and values associated with customary food gathering places and practices.
- **MANA MOTUHAKE:** Being able to act with independence and autonomy - being ourselves in our places.
- **TURE WAIRUA:** Being able to exercise spirituality and faith.

Thus, this document is developed to assist design teams in interpreting the historical narratives which apply to this site, area and the key kaupapa - as identified within the Matapopore Urban Design Guidelines – with the hopes that these cultural values and stories become imbedded in the design outcomes for the South Library and Service Centre.

### 3. Ki Uta, Ki Tai | From the Mountains to the Sea

A Ngāi Tahu philosophy, ki uta, ki tai not only acknowledges the interconnection of people, land and water but also reflects a te Ao Māori view of resource management. Through this te Ao Māori lens we view the importance of water moving through the landscape from its source to its destination and the numerous interactions it has on this journey.

Like all of our projects, ki uta, ki tai is the central concept that runs through this Cultural Context & Design Narrative, to highlight the aspects of this site and area that express the powerful connection between people, land and water.

The site sits on the former Waimōkihi / Ōmōkihi swamp which fed into the Ōpāwaho. Drained for farmland and then subdivisions, the site is bordered by volcanic hills on the east, alluvial floodplains to the west, an estuary to the north and fertile plains to the south.

The landscape of Christchurch is the result of hydrogeological processes which have shaped a unique, interconnected environment and system of wetlands, rivers, and streams, which, pre-European, was rich in natural resources formed part of a way of life for Ngāi Tahu that revolved around mahinga kai, kinship, and travel.

This interconnected hydrogeological system is what supplies Christchurch city with its fresh water supply. Reenforcing the ki uta, ki tai process the underground aquifers located in west Christchurch are recharged by seepage from the Waimakariri. It is this water that is discharged through the spring fed rivers of the Ōpāwaho and Ōtākaro, of east Christchurch, which are significant mahinga kai.



## 4. Ngā Ahuatanga Hoahoa | Design

... kia atawhai ki te iwi...”

“...care for the people...”

Pita te Hori, Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, 1861

### 4.1. Building Curvature

Ngāi Tūāhuriri are supportive of this feature because it not only embodies the above whakatauaiki / proverb gifted from their tipuna / ancestor Tūāhuriri to his sons and regifted by Pita te Hori, first Upoko of Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga to the Rūnanga in 1861; But also, the Ngāi Tahu philosophy of ki uta, ki tai (s3), highlighting the flow of water, its interaction and relationship with all it meets.

This philosophy and whakatauaiki guide Ngāi Tūāhuriri in all that they do and are. Thus, the building curvature represents:

#### A welcoming embrace...

Facing the main carpark, the main entrance sits in the middle of this natural curvature which invites and welcomes people into the complex. Thus, indicative of the founding kaupapa of Ngāi Tūāhuriri – care for the people.



#### Reflective of the landscape...

Following the natural river course, the curvature of the complex is sympathetic to the landscape sitting within it rather than on it. With the exception of the carpark edge, which is a harsh sharp line, the curvature of the complex reflects the natural flow of the river. Encompassing the Ngāi Tahu philosophy ki uta, ki tai – see s3.



### 4.2. Colour pallet and patterning

It is from the environment that Ngāi Tūāhuriri gain the colour pallet and patterning for Ōmōkihi | South Library, as reflected in their mahinga kai, our waterways, and in their landscape. Ngāi Tūāhuriri are supportive of patterns and a colour pallet which encompass this concept.

## 5. Horopaki Ahurea | Cultural Context

“In referencing the environment, every element is connected and has a story or meaning that should be understood to guide and enhance interpretations.”

Kahurangi/Dame Aroha Reriti-Crofts

This region once bore witness to three great Māori migrations. First Waitaha, followed by Kāti Māmoe and finally Ngāi Tahu. Each absorbing the former into their tribal group through either marriage or conquest incorporating and interweaving their oral traditions, practices and knowledge systems. Many of these oral traditions are preserved and held in the names of the land, waterways, mountains, and hills – ki uta, ki tai – throughout Te Waipounamu / South Island. Some hold the names of tipuna / ancestors, while others evoke past events and deeds, incorporated within which are mahinga kai trails.

The Christchurch area is one of many regions that holds special cultural and historical significance to Ngāi Tahu. “Once a mosaic of wetlands and small waterways formed by the past actions of the Waimakariri River and its underground aquifers.” (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network, 2023)

Prior to European settlers, permanent and temporary kāika and pā (settlement sites) once existed throughout and within the greater Christchurch area. Built and maintained by Ngāi Tahu, and Ngāti Māmoe and Waitaha before them, they were an important part of day to day to life.

Many of these settlements were used as staging posts in the gathering and utilising of natural resources from the network of springs, waterways, wetlands, grasslands and lowland podocarp forests<sup>4</sup> that thrived along the various waterways including Waimōkihi and Ōpāwaho (Heathcote).

The oral traditions that follow are a collation from the three tribal groups now known as Ngāi Tahu whānui.

### 5.1. Terea te waka | Sail oh vessel

<b>Mōkihi / mōgi</b>	watercraft made from raupō / bulrush and kōrari / harakeke flower stalk,
<b>Māipi</b>	A long wooden staff used to propel mōgi and as a taiaha

Ōpihi rock art of mōgi



**Mōkihi / Mōgi** were the preferred water vessel to use on the inland waterways of Te Waipounamu / South Island. Made from raupō and kōrari they were easily constructed as and when needed. Like the movements of our people, they were seasonal watercrafts. Materials were harvested in the early summer and left to dry before being constructed to transport the people and resources from one

<sup>4</sup> NZ has 15 podocarp tree species the best known are rimu, kahikatea, miro, mataī and tōtara. In its natural state a podocarp forest can be lush with a dense undergrowth of shrubs, ferns and tree-ferns.

kaika/settlement to the next, one wakawaka/hunting or gathering area to the next. Once the trip was completed, the mōgi was deconstructed and returned to the waterway from which it came to become compost for young plants. The last recorded use of a mōkihi to formally transport people from one side of the Waitaki river was at the opening of the Glenavy bridge in 1942.

The cultural practice of constructing mōkihi is 'ruru mōgi' and was rejuvenated in the 1980's. Ruru mōgi returned to this area in 1998 when the first mōgi was constructed in several generations at Koukourārata, the birthplace of Tautahi.

In addition to transporting people and resources, mōgi were also used in the harvesting of mahinga kai, in particular ducks. Large nets were strung between two mōgi and the kaihoe (paddler) would gently manoeuvre the mōgi and ducks to the shore where they were harvested. While simplistic in nature, mōgi were highly valued particularly in areas where there were no trees to make any form of waka. Furthermore, the true value of a mōgi is it can be constructed from scratch in a matter of hours by a single person.

That being so, the proposed complex is situated on a large, drained swamp once known as Waimōkihi or Ōmōkihi denoting that these watercrafts were prolifically used in this area. The interconnection of the waterways was ideal for the use of mōkihi even long after pākehā settlements became established.

## 5.2. Ngā Mahinga Kai a te Kūkūwai | Mahinga Kai of the wetlands

“Ko o mātou kainga nohonga, ko a mātou mahinga kai, me waiho marie mō mātou tamariki, mō muri ihi ia mātou...” 1848 Canterbury Purchase (Mackay, 1873)

*The Crown interpretation: ... our places of residence and cultivations must still be left to us, for ourselves and our children after us... (Ibid)*

The Grand Narratives of Christchurch note that the cultural connection of mahinga kai must always be considered. Usually, it is discussed in functional terms represented in phrases such as “the seasonal round”, used to describe the migratory habits of Ngāi Tahu. (Tau, Grand Narratives for Christchurch, 2016) But for Ngāi Tahu / Ngāi Tūāhuriri it is considered a cultural indicator as seen in the submission of Wiremu Te Uki to the Smith-Nairn Commission in 1879. Here “mahinga kai was more than economic, mahinga kai identified who he was and where he was from.” (ibid)

The site of this complex sits on a former a wetland. Wetlands are a vibrant habitat and pātaka (food store), rich with water life and waterfowl. Cultural practices and patterns adapt to environment are reflected in designed utilitarian objects associated with those practices such as mōkihi / mogi raft made from raupō; rain-capes made from Tikouka, pāraerae (harakeke sandal); kupenga (nets), kete (baskets) and pōhā (food preserving bags made of harakeke, rimurimu bull-kelp and totara). Each resource came from special locations, harvested in special ways and guarded by specific whānau (families), in terms of both knowledge and use.





The importance and cultural significance of mahinga kai was never more apparent than during Te Kerēme – WAI27 The Ngāi Tahu [Waitangi Tribunal] claim. Forming the backbone of the claim, it was only with the passing of the 1998 Ngāi Tahu Settlement Act that the broader interpretation of mahinga kai was recognised. The Cultural Redress Package of the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act consisted of new statutory mechanisms to express the traditional kaitiaki relationship with the environment. Lake beds, wāhi tapu and wāhi taonga were vested in the iwi, nohoanga [traditional seasonal harvesting areas] were established, taonga species and customary fisheries were recognised, islands like the Crown Tītī Islands were vested in the iwi. (Parata-Goodall, 2019)

The mahinga kai of this area:

As Tau notes in the Grand Narratives, mahinga kai is more than just economic or even the action of resource harvesting. It encompasses the care and protection of the environment and the ecosystems that exist within the area. More importantly it is about tribal identity and pride.



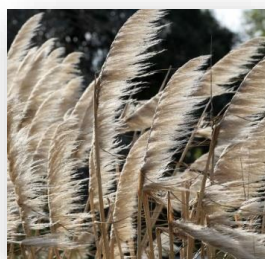
Ika | Fish

Tuna	Eel
Kanakana	Lamprey
Inaka/Inanga	Whitebait
Mata	Juvenile whitebait
Kōkopu	Native trout
Koukoupapa	Giant kōkopu
Kōwaro	Canterbury Mudfish



Manu | Birds

Pākura / Pukeko	Swamp hen
Raipō	NZ scaup
Pūtakitaki	Paradise duck
Tataa	Brown duck
Pāteke	Brown-teal duck
Pārera	Grey duck
Kahu	Swamp harrier / hawk
Tauhou	Silvereye
Tīwaiwaka	Fantail
Weka	Woodhen
Riroriro	Little grey warbler
Kakīānau	Black swan
Korimako	Bellbird



Ngāi Tipu | Flora

Taura, pora	Māori Turnip
Tutu	A native shrub with mostly opposite leaves with three to five parallel veins, shiny and dark on top. Stems are four-sided and the purple-

	black fruit hang in long strings. Extremely poisonous, except for the juice of the fruit.
Raupō	<i>Typha orientalis</i> Bulrush
Kōareare	Edible rhizome (root) of raupō
Harakeke	<i>Phormium tenax</i> native plant with long, stiff, upright leaves and dull red flowers
Kōrari	Harakeke flower stalks – flax flower honey water
Āruhe	Fernroot
Rarauhe	Bracken
Kōareare	Edible rhizome (root) of raupō
Tikouka	Cabbage tree – were used as traditional safe passage markers
Kāuru	Edible stem of the cabbage tree
Toetoe	<i>Cortaderia</i> Native plant with long, grassy leaves and fine edge and saw like teeth. Flowers are white, feathery, arching plumes.
Perehia	<i>Lachnagrostis filiformis</i> grass common on wetland margins, fringing ponds, streams and lakes.



### Ngāi Kīrehe | Fauna

Ngāro huruhuru	Native bee
Pūpū harakeke	Native harakeke snail

### Ngā kōhatu a te wāhi | Rocks of this area

The rocks of this area are volcanic the most common are:

Karā	Basalt
Tūhua	Obsidian
Ōnewa	Greywacke



### 5.3. He kūkūwai, he awa, he Ipukarea | Waterways of Significance

*E kore tātau e mōhio ki te waitohu nui o te wai kia mimiti rawa te puna (Milroy 2016)*  
*We never know the worth of water until the well runs dry (Milroy 2016).*

“Water is the Life blood of the land.” Kahurangi | Dame Aroha Reriti-Crofts

Water is an important element within te Ao Māori as it is believed that everything started with water. Creation stories of learned Ngāi Tahu kaumātua such as Teone Taare Tikao and Matiaha Tiramōrehu both recount this. Whether it is through the union of Te Māku and Mahoranuiatea or in the karakia ‘tere ana te wai’, water is the primary element that light, air and earth then followed.

In addition to life giving, water is viewed as a mode of transport for both the physical and metaphysical. It is believed that mairehe, wairua and other forms of kaitiaki | guardians travelled in the underwater network system that criss-crosses across Te Pātaka a Rakaihautū/Horomaka and Ōtautahi. (Gray, 2000)

**Puna /springs** are viewed not only as pools of water but symbolic pools of knowledge. When the winter schools of learning convened on Te Pātaka a Rakaihautū/Horomaka they were viewed as puna mātauraka or pools of knowledge. (Gillies W. , 2000) This is perhaps because students symbolically drunk or bathed in the knowledge that was imparted to them.

This metaphor can also be extended to Libraries. Repositories of knowledge, each collection contained within can be viewed as puna or pools/springs of knowledge. Gathered so the reader can drink from the spring of their knowledge or just enjoy bathing in the imagery they conjure up.

This is the lens that the collection of Ngā Pounamu Māori is viewed through. Containing the thoughts and words of our tipuna which are captured and preserved for future generations. Surrounded by the imagery woven by others who have researched, embraced, and celebrate te Ao Māori, Ngā Pounamu Māori is the manifestation of a puna mātauraka from which everyone can drink from and bathe in.

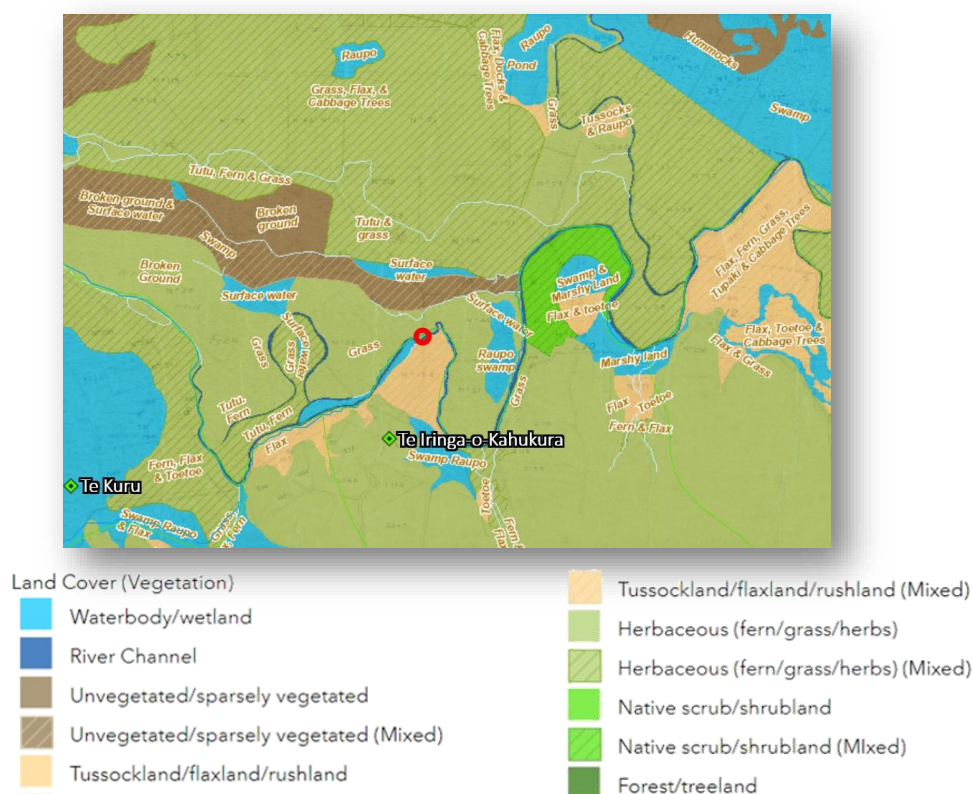
#### The waterways of this area:

<b>Waimōkihi</b>	Waimōkihi was a term given to the upper part of the Ōpāwaho which was a tributary to the large swamp that once occupied the Beckenham area. Due to land degradation from farming and housing the only remaining part of the Waimōkihi is now known as the Spreydon River that still feeds into the top of the Ōpāwaho.
<b>Ōmōkihi</b>	A place of an old kaika, possibly a nohoka/nohonga [seasonal occupation site] where mōgi/mōkihi rested during their journey to wakawaka (harvesting area) and/or pā or kaika (settlements) that stood on the banks of the swamp believed to be near the site of the current Library. As mōkihi



	were frequently used, Ōmōkihi is a transferable name denoting the presence and resting place of these watercrafts.
<b>Ōpāwaho</b>	<p>Heathcote River - The Ōpāwaho / Heathcote River is a highly significant river to Ngāi Tahu, being a key site of settlement and mahinga kai for over 600 years.</p> <p>It was an important part of the interconnected network of sites that spanned the length of the river and provided a link to the travelling routes over into Whakaraupō / Lyttleton Harbour, as well as to the upper Huritini / Halswell River, and beyond to the Kaiapoi and the plains in the north and west, and Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere.</p> <p>The modern-day suburb of Opawa takes its name from Ōpāwaho. Ō-pā-waho means 'out post settlement' and was situated on the riverbanks between what is now Judge Street and Vincent Place.</p>
<b>Te Kuru</b>	The Cashmere swamp – a former wetlands in the Henderson Basin
<b>Ōtāwhito</b>	A large swamp formerly in the Henderson Basin
<b>Ohikaparuparu</b>	Old mudflats where the Ōpāwaho once drained into Te Ihutai (Heathcote-Avon Estuary)

The site of the proposed complex, marked by the red circle, sits on the now drained Ōmōkihi swamp which the Ōpāwaho originally flowed through to Te Ihutai, the edge of which is the right side and top corner of the Canterbury Black Map below.



5.4. He awe tapu | Sites of Significance

*“In citing their mountain, the hapū knew their descent lines and their connection back to the land.” (Tau, Grand Narratives for Christchurch, 2016)*

Landmarks are identity markers for Māori, they are where their ancestral connections are, and accordingly their responsibilities. (Tau, 2016) This is no more evident than in formal Māori settings where introductions are made through the naming of mountains, rivers and marae during the recital of pepeha. When listening to true orators pepeha are metaphorical, encapsulating many Māori values and human characteristics. (Moorefield, 2023) Even in informal settings the connection to a place, a tipuna |ancestor and their descendants is made through some form of landmark.

Landmarks of this area:

Te Irika-o-Kahukura	Cashmere Hills (name for) Originally a place located at the foot of the Cashmere Hills. It was a site of significance where a wooden figure representing the atua Kahukura was kept.
Te Heru o Kahukura	Sugar Loaf
Te Tihi o Kahukura	Castle Rock (near the Heathcote Valley) *the citadel of Kahukura
Pukeatua	Dyers Pass

*“Our world view is framed by our ancestral mountains.” (Tau, 2000)*



Canterbury Plains from an 1855 lithograph by Edmund Norman

---

**Puari**

A kāinga nohoanga (settlement) and kāinga mahinga kai (food-gathering place) on the banks of Ōtākaro (the Avon River) in the CBD of Christchurch.

While the name Puāri dates from as recently as the 19th century, the area is believed to have first been inhabited more than 700 years ago during the Waitaha period of Māori occupation. Puāri refers to a large area within the extensive wetlands that later became the central city and is centred on the riverbanks encompassing the sites around what is now Durham St, which became occupied by the Provincial Chambers, Law Courts, the Christchurch Town Hall, and Victoria Square.

Puāri remained one of the principal kāinga mahinga kai in Christchurch, right up to the Ngāi Tahu signing of the Canterbury Purchase in 1848. Twenty years later Pita Te Hori, the first Upoko Rūnanga of Ngāi Tūāhuriri, claimed Puāri as a mahinga kai on behalf of Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga. However, his claim was dismissed, as the Crown had already alienated the land. A further unsuccessful claim to Puāri was brought as part of the wider Ngai Tahu Claim (Wai 27) in 1986.

---

## 6. He kōrero o nehe | Oral traditions

It was customary practice to preserve the oral traditions relevant to the hapū of that area through the naming of landmarks. This custom ensured not only the intergenerational transfer of knowledge, and history but also acted as markers for those who travelled through the area.

With the arrival of settlers to this area many of the names placed by Ngāi Tūāhuriri tipuna were superimposed with the names carried by the immigrants. While our visual markers remained, the mātauranga Māori associated with them became relegated to myth, legend and folklore with only a few families retaining this knowledge. Gone was the collective, communal repository of mātauranga Māori through the oral traditions those names carried.

The rebuild of Christchurch has enabled Ngāi Tūāhuriri to restore the names to the land, thus returning the mana to the whenua and restoring the intrinsic value of cultural traditions. As Tau notes in Quake Studies – Ngāi Tūāhuriri story “This our way to incorporate our traditions to sympathise and align to settler traditions.”

The following are two such oral traditions, Kahukura and Te Ahi a Tamatea, relating to this area.

**Kahukura** Kahukura appears throughout Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Ngāi Tahu history. Viewed by many as a tipua | deity, Kahukura is personified by a rainbow. Portrayed in oral traditions as a masculine energy, other names associated with the rainbow are Uenuku and Awhioraki (Gillies F. , 1987)

It is said that Kahukura and Marokura assisted Tūterakiwhanoa, grandson of Aoraki, to form Te Waipounamu.

Kahukura is credited with foresting the bare landscape that Tūterakiwhanoa created from stones and rocks he heaped

up around his grandfather and granduncles. Kahukura is credited with foresting the bare landscape that Tūterakiwhanoa created from stones and rocks he heaped up around his grandfather and granduncles.

Kahukura is also said to be a tipua associated with Takitimu. Oral tradition has people of Takitimu travelling home from the south through this region. Prior to leaving the area they left an effigy of Kahukura in a special place on Te Tihi o Kahukura to look over the plains and bestow abundance on the people that lived there. (Gillies W. , 2000)

At specific times of the year, normally prior to the warm and cold season this effigy would be used in ceremonies to encourage a bountiful coming season and harvest. The appearance of rainbows hold specific meanings. One or two rainbows (double



*Tū mai rā Te Tihi o Kahukura e!*



rainbow) are viewed as a good omen but three (triple rainbow) means ill fortune. (Gillies W. , 2000)

A definition of the name is: Kahu = cloak / kura = red clay pigment denoting chiefly status. It is believed that Tamatea layed down a red cloak over the Canterbury area – a Rāhui Kura. In Waitaha | Canterbury, this cloak is seen, hemmed by the Norwest arch – the open sky space between clouds and mountains created by the wind patterns as they descend from the mountains, referred to as “te hau kaitakata” or the wind that devours people, as its relentless hot blasts affects people’s mental state.

“Hanahana te tiwhanawhana o Kahukura” is a statement sometimes viewed in old manuscripts and refs to the radiance of the rainbow. Different parts of the arch have different names – representing two bodies over and under the arch – bright colours of the rainbow – reflects myriad of colours.

Such was the importance of Kahukura to our people that a number of land features close to the site of this Library still carry his name as previously noted.

#### Te Ahi a Tamatea

Following the deeds of Tūterakiwhanoa, Kahukura and Marokura, people eventually traversed this whenua. One group were the people of the Takitimu who explored the east coast of Te Waipounamu with Tamatea-Ure-haea [later known as Tamatea-pōkaiwhenua, pōkaimoana].

There are a number of oral traditions relating to their exploits that eventually saw them arrive, on foot, in this area. Upon arrival they found the cold unbearable. Tamatea and his people then stacked rocks and stones in a pile on the large mound left by Tūterakiwhano and Kahukura. When finished Tamatea climbed to the top and through karakia called to Ngātoroirangi, a tohuka | tohunga who lived in the central North Island to send heat from the volcanic plateau where he lived.

Ngātoroirangi agreed and summoned the two fireballs his sisters had sent to him upon his own arrival in Aotearoa. Te Pupu and Te Hoata flew into the air and smashed together to form one large fireball which travelled south. Its journey south preserved in numerous oral traditions.

Upon hitting the mound upon which Tamatea stood, the impact split the fireball back into two. Te Pupu cut out a large crater that quickly filled with water and is now known as Whakaraupō. Te Hoata few further hitting a spot on the other side of the mound carving out another crater that filled with water and is now known as Akaroa.

The spot where Te Pupu made landfall is known as Te Ahi o Tamatea and Te Ukura is the spot where Te Hoata landed. The harbour side of the Cashmere Hills is known as Kā Kōhatu Whakarakaraka a Tamatea | the stones heaped up by Tamatea.



## Rārangi Pukapuka | Bibliography

- James Herries Beattie . (1994). *Traditional Lifeways of the Southern Māori* - edited by Atholl Anderson. Dunedin: Otago University press.
- Beattie, H. (1945 reprinted 2016). *Māori Place-names of Canterbury*. Dunedin (1945), Christchurch (2016): Herris Beattie / Cadsonbury Publishers.
- Boffa Miskall. (2023). *He Kōrero a wāhi / Cultural Context - DRAFT*. Christchurch: DRAFT.
- Christchurch City Council. (2003). Chapter 3. Fish, Invertebrates, Birds and their habitats. *Waterways, wetlands and drainage guide - Ko te Anga Whakaora mōngā Arawai Rēpō: Part B - Design*, 3-19.
- Cowan, J. (1923 reprinted 2016). *Māori Folk-Tales of the Port Hills, Canterbury, New Zealand*. Auckland (1923) Christchurch (2016): Whitcombe & Tombs / Cadsonbury Publications.
- Gillies, F. (1987). Tikao whānau kōrero. (M. M. Gray, Interviewer)
- Gillies, W. (2000). Irakehu Kōrero. (M. Wakefield, Interviewer)
- Gray, M. M. (2000). Te Wharekura a Te Rakiwhakaputa. (M. Wakefield, Interviewer)
- Kā Huru Manu. (2023, August). *The Cultural Mapping Story*. Retrieved from Kā Huru Manu: <https://kahurumanu.co.nz/cultural-mapping-story/>
- Mackay, A. (1873). Acompendium of Official Documents Relative to Native Affairs South Island. In *Vol 1* (p. 238). Wellington : Government Printer.
- Mahaanui Kurataiao. (2013). Ihutai. In *Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan* (pp. 6.5 Ihutai 227-246). Christchurch .
- Matapopore on behalf of Ngāi Tūāhuriri. (2015). *Matapopore Urban Design Guide - Kia Atawhai ki te Iwi / Caring for the people*. Christchurch: Matapopore Charitable Trust.
- Moorefield, J. (2023, June). *Pepeha*. Retrieved from Te Aka Māori Dictionary: <https://maoridictionary.co.nz/search?idiom=&phrase=&proverb=&loan=&histLoanWords=&keywords=pepeha>
- Ngā Tahu Māori Trust Board. (1987). *WAI 27, Te Kerēme - Ngāi Tahu Waitangi Tribunal Claim Evidence*. Christchurch: Ngāi Tahu Trust Board.
- Ngāi Tahu Research Centre. (2023). Kahukura.
- Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network. (2023, May). *Mana Whenua River History*. Retrieved from Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network - a voice for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River: <https://ohrn.nz/about-the-river/#1608425521279-986690ea-4eed>
- Opus International Consultants Ltd. (2016). *Ōpāwaho / Heathcote River Catchment: Tauākī wai Pātua / Visions and valuse*. Christchurch: Christchurch City Council.
- Parata-Goodall, P. (2019). *Cultural Narrative Arts Centre*. Christchurch.
- Robertson, C. (2022, March 6). Head of Libraries, Christchurch City Libraries. (Stuff, Interviewer)
- Tau, T. M. (2000). Māori and Globalisation. (M. Wakefield, Interviewer)
- Tau, T. M. (2016). *Grand Narratives for Christchurch*. Christchurch: Canterbury Earthquake Recovery.

Tau, T. M. (2018, November). *Quake Studies - Ngāi Tūāhuriri story: Tūranga*. Retrieved from University of Canterbury, Quake Stories: <https://quakestudies.canterbury.ac.nz/store/object/524509>

Te Maiharoa, T. (1990). Wānaka Mōgi ki Puketeraki. (A. Edwin, Interviewer)

Te Maire Tau, Anake Goodall, David Palmer, Rakiihia Tau. (1990). *Te Whakatau Kaupapa: Ngāi Tahu Resource Management Strategy for the Canterbury Region*. Wellington: Aoraki Press.

Te Papa Atawhai - DoC. (2023, June). *Popocarp trees*. Retrieved from Department of Conservation: <https://www.doc.govt.nz/nature/native-plants/podocarp-hardwood-forests/#:~:text=New%20Zealand%20has%2015%20podocarp,%2C%20ferns%20and%20tree%2Dferns.>

Te Runanga o Ngāi Tahu & Archives NZ. (2023, June). *Canterbury Map Viewer*. Retrieved from Historic South Island Survey Maps: <https://mapviewer.canterburymaps.govt.nz/?webmap=0db87348adef4595a91994a3dc85cefe>

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. (2023, June). *Ngāi Tahu Cultural Mapping Atlas*. Retrieved from Kā Huru Manu: <https://www.kahurumanu.co.nz/>







## 17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2024

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/2053838

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Arohanui Grace, Community Governance Manager

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, Interim Chief Executive  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu


That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for February 2024.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Waltham Pool Party	Following on from the success of the December Waltham Pool Party, Youth and Cultural Development will be delivering another Waltham Pool Party, funded by the Waihoru Community Board. Community Governance Staff are engaging with local Waltham organisations to participate if there is capacity and desire to be a part of the delivery of the event.	Sunday 17 <sup>th</sup> March 2024, 12-3pm	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy  Community Board Plan 2023-25
Summer with your Neighbours	Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.	Events are being held through to 31 March.	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Community and Youth Service Awards	The Community and Community Youth Service Awards were held on 7 December.	Complete	Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre.

			
Community Pride Garden Awards 2024	A nominated elected member will participate in the judging for the Street and Garden Awards for half a day in early March. Certificates will be posted out to the award recipients this year.	Jan – Mar 2024	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2024	Twenty-one entries have been received, with assessments to be carried out by the end of February 2024.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Addington Neighbourhood Building Project	<p>Neighbourhood building is a priority in the Waihoru Community Board Plan. The Waihoru Community Governance Team has partnered with Neighbours Aotearoa and Addington Community groups to grow participation in a whole range of community led activities.</p> <p>With “Phase One” of the Neighbourhood Project now complete, we celebrate the success of creating a sense of mahi tahi with local community leaders to increase participation and collaboration in Addington.</p> <p>“Phase Two” of the Project will commence in February/March, which will be an “incubation phase” encouraging local people to bring together activities for the local community, as well as a website and social media campaign.</p> <p>The End of Year report for the project is <b>attached</b> for further reading of all the great success over the past few months.</p>	Ongoing	Community Board Plan 2023-25

### 3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 **Community Board Strengthening Communities Fund 2022/23** – End of Project Report is **attached** for record purposes. 23/2102007

3.2.2 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2023/24** – as at 29 January 2024:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2023/24 is \$23,426.00
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$3,200.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$1,170.00


- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$5,600.00

The 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 Youth Development Fund Applications

This fund is being delivered in two tranches, with the first tranche exhausted, the second tranche opened on 1 January 2024.

**Youth Development Fund** – Reporting back to Community Board:

Name   Event	Photos
<p><b>Isla Cook</b> <i>Cashmere High School 2023 Music Tour, Australia</i></p> <p>The funding provided from Community Board helped towards the total overall trip. Working with students from other schools was an amazing experience because it allowed me to work with new people and learn new music. I also got to experience working with different conductors which meant different styles which I think greatly benefitted my playing.</p> <p>I got to experience first-hand what studying music in university looks like. This and the incredible talent of the people I saw performing both in the school and at the Manly jazz festival has made me eager to continue learning music and possibly to study it in the future.</p>	

3.2.4 Off the Ground Fund Applications

The following Off the Ground Fund applications have been approved since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Lower Cashmere Residents Association	Printing of newsletter	\$300
Simeon Park Community Group	Watering system and soil nutrients	\$280

The Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrices are **attached** for record purposes.

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]



- The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-25 Community Board Plan was adopted by the Board at their meeting in May 2023 and can be found online [here](#).
- Progress on the Community Board Plan can be found online [here](#).

### 3.3.2 Community Board Webpage

- The Community Board pages on the Christchurch City Council website have been given a facelift with the Board new page at this link:  
<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/Waihoru-Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote-Community-Board>

### 3.3.3 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **Tree planting plans** (open 15 December 2023 – 1 February 2024)  
Walsall Reserve and Remuera Reserve are under consideration. Help us shape tree planting plans across Ōtautahi Christchurch.
- **Waltham Park play space renewal** (open 19 December 2023 – 22 January 2024)  
We want to hear what you think about our ideas for Waltham Park, with the initial feedback helping to develop a draft plan for public consultation (March – April 2024).

## 3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 **Public Forum** – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 14 December 2023 meeting:

- Members of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network, spoke to the Board regarding Biodiversity on the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River with regard to the Christchurch City Council Pest Plant Management Plan.
- A local resident, spoke regarding road damage at the corner of Wades Avenue and Wilsons Road, in particular noting, the frequent repair of the kerb which is damaged by heavy vehicles driving over it. The resident also spoke of the regular congestion at the Bus stops on Wilsons Road.
- A local resident, spoke regarding traffic safety concerns by St Mark's School on Locarno Road.

3.4.2 **Deputations** – The Board received no deputations at its 14 December 2023 meeting:

3.4.3 **Correspondence** – The Board did not receive correspondence at its 14 December 2023 meeting.

3.4.4 **Briefings** – The Board did not receive any briefings in December 2023.

3.4.5 **Presentations** – The Board received a Cultural Narrative presentation pertaining to the South Library and Service Centre rebuild.

## 3.5 Community Development

### 3.5.1 Kaiawa Interclub National Touch Tournament:

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Governance staff supported the delivery of the 2-day Kaiawa Interclub Touch Tournament on 19-20 January 2024 delivered in Belfast. The event was a huge success with 21 teams from all over Aotearoa

competing in the Women's and Men's grades, with junior exhibition games played on the Saturday, which encouraged the inclusion of tamariki and rangatahi into the event. The Māori Kaupapa event is one of a kind delivered here in Ōtautahi with over 1,200 attendees over the 2 days.



#### 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 **Customer Service Request Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in November 2023 and December 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.2 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – A report on Graffiti for November 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.3 **Smart Christchurch Smart Talk** – Volume 3 of Smart Talk, November 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.4 **Attached Memos include:**
  - Selwyn Street (Somerfield) Wastewater Pump Station

- Council to decide on organics processing solutions 30 November 2023
  - Response to request for no stopping line – 406/408 Barrington Street
  - Proposed parks for Urban Forest Planting 2024-2025
  - Council produced summer events update 2023-2024
  - Aldwins Road Intersection and Slow Speed Neighbourhoods
  - Date change for Kite Day 2024
  - Centaurus Road Pedestrian Crossin Review
  - Response to Correspondence, Howard Street
- 4.5 At the 27 July 2023 Briefing, during Elected Members Exchange the Board agreed to request staff investigate extending no stopping lines on Woodlau Rise Centaurus Road intersection to the driveway of 2A Woodlau Rise. Staff advised: *No stopping lines are supported in this location due to the proximity to the intersection and since the gap is only around five metres long which is too small for most vehicles to legally park, while still providing the required 1 metre clearance to the adjacent driveway.*
- A consultation plan has been drawn up to extend the no stopping lines through to the driveway, as requested. Consultation documents will be sent out to affected residents later this week (week ending 1 December 2023) and a report will be presented to the Community Board for a decision at the first meeting in the new year.*
- 4.6 At the 14 September meeting the Board requested a site visit to Ultimate Care Bishop Selwyn be arranged with members, staff and the facility manager to talk through the issue of safety at the entrance of Ultimate Care Bishop Selwyn, in order to fully understand the issue and devise a practical solution. Update: *Staff have looked at options and support installing a ‘Keep Clear’ box to alleviate the issues raised by the residents. Staff are in the process of getting a quote and confirming funding and will send through further information when there is an indication of install timeframes.*
- 4.7 At the 14 December 2023 during the public forum session a resident raised the regular congestion at the Bus stops on Wilsons Road. The Board refers the issues raised in the public forum presentation by Mr Dunford regarding the: b) Bus stops on Wilsons Road (37001 and 32146), to staff for advice on managing the congestion. Staff responded:
- These bus stops are timing points, where some buses stop longer to keep the timetable working better. With increasing the frequency now, we have been facing congestion at these bus stops, particularly at outbound stop 32146 as recently raised by ECan and bus operators.*
- We have a project underway which includes providing longer bus boxes at these bus stops. At the moment, contractors have been asked to come up with concept plans and once we proceed the next steps (design and public engagement), we will present a report to Community Board for approval.*
- 4.8 At the 14 December 2023 during the public forum session a resident raised concerns regarding the repeated road damage at the corner of Wades Avenue and Wilsons Road. The Board requested staff give advice on possible alternative treatments for the intersection to manage the heavy vehicles that use it. Staff responded:
- A vehicle tracking assessment has been undertaken for an 11-metre rigid truck and larger B-train truck to check if there is enough clearance for these vehicles to turn between Wilsons Road and Wades Road without mounting the kerb. The assessment has confirmed that both vehicles are able to turn at the intersection within the existing carriageway.*

*Based on the assessment, increasing the radius of the kerb to make it easier for larger vehicles to turn is not warranted. This is also not supported from a safety perspective as it would result in higher speeds which is less safe for all road users, particularly pedestrians crossing Wades Road. Staff have reviewed the overall layout of the intersection and determined that no further measures are currently warranted at this location.*

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Addington Neighbourhood Building Project - End of Year Report	24/95862	159
B  	2022-23 Spreydon-Cashmere Strengthening Communities Fund (including Heathcote) - End of Project Report	23/2102007	171
C  	2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as at 29 January 2024	24/132805	191
D  	Decision Matrix - Off the Ground Fund - Lower Cashmere Residents Association	24/195929	192
E  	Decision Matrix - Off the Ground Fund - Simeon Park Group	24/62549	193
F  	Customer Service Request Report - November 2023	24/81647	194
G  	Customer Service Request Report - December 2023	24/81648	195
H  	Graffiti Snapshot Report - November 2023	24/45278	196
I  	Smart Christchurch - Smart Talk	24/24082	198
J  	Memo - Selwyn Street (Somerfield) Wastewater Pump Station	24/24083	203
K  	Memo - Council to decide on organics processing solutions 30 November 2023 Report	24/24084	205
L  	Memo - Response to request for no stopping lines 406-408 Barrington Street	24/45280	207
M  	Memo - Proposed parks for Urban Forest Planting 2024-2025	24/45282	209
N  	Memo - Council-produced summer events update 2023-2024	24/45283	212
O  	Memo - Aldwins Road Intersections and Slow Speed Neighbourhoods	24/45284	215
P  	Memo - Date Change for Kite Day 2024	24/45285	217
Q  	Memo - Pedestrian Crossing Review, Centaurus Road (near Sloan Terrace)	23/2131736	219
R  	Memo - Response to Correspondence, Howard Street	23/1884095	221



Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Bec Carr - Support Officer Jane Walders - Community Board Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor
<b>Approved By</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

# Addington Neighbourhood Project

## End of year report 2023



NEIGHBOURS  
AOTEAROA

# Contents

- Introduction
- Theory of Change
- Methodology
- What we have done
- Community relationships
- What we have learned
- Next steps
- Evaluative framework
- Data collection



NEIGHBOURS  
AOTEAROA

# Introduction

What are the options and ways for local people to participate in community activities in Addington?  
Where does leadership sit?  
Who might be missing out?

Taking our inspiration from the Participatory City project in the UK, we are engaging local community leaders to look into these questions and take action where necessary to create opportunities for everyone to connect to their community - to initiate activities, grow leadership and get to know different people living near them.





## Assumptions

(from our proposal)

Social cohesion within  
neighbourhoods is  
in decline

Neighbours can work  
together to improve  
their own  
neighbourhood

Neighbourhoods  
affect health and  
wellbeing

People are not  
familiar with  
participatory culture  
outside of association  
models (e.g. belonging  
to an organisation)

There is an increasing  
focus on individuality/  
autonomy in society

## Activities

A Local Activator who  
knows the community  
well and has a focus  
on relationship  
building and  
empowerment

Participatory  
Collective: a team that  
works closely together  
to learn and  
implement a  
participatory  
framework

Guidance by  
experienced team  
from Neighbours  
Aotearoa

Leadership and  
support structures  
diminish over time  
creating community  
ownership

Robust evaluation  
process and written  
report

## Outcomes

Increased number of  
positive interactions  
within local  
community/  
neighbourhood

Greater participation  
(numbers) and wider  
demographic of  
participation

A wide variety of new  
community projects,  
networks and  
supports

Building capacity in  
local community  
leadership

Sharing successes so  
that communities in  
Ōtautahi can all  
benefit

# Methodology

(from our proposal)

- Contract a Local Connector ✓
- Six-weekly wānanga with Cissy and Lucette involving the Connector, governance team and other local stakeholders ✓
- Map the Addington hapori ecosystem ✓ *hui tuatahi + What's On*
- Build relationships within the community ✓
- Hold a community engagement process to gather ideas *incubator - Feb/March*
- Identify, support and upskill leaders in the community ✓
- Chose a number of projects to implement locally *upcoming*
- Undertake a full evaluation *upcoming*
- Repeat in Waltham and beyond

NEIGHBOURS  
AOTEAROA

# What we have done

## Community leadership and cohesion

We heard from community leaders who came together at hui tuatahi that there was a history of siloed activity in the community space in Addington. Bringing these individuals together has created a sense of mahi tahi - we're working together towards the same goals.

## Growing participation culture

Three hui with community leaders in Addington have helped to foster a mindset shift: In hui tuatoru we heard that holding the intention of increasing participation and cross-pollination has already helped activities become more inclusive and accessible.

## Creating a Support Platform

In order to form a group of kaimahi, we initiated the "What On In Addington" project - a small piece of work that would involve further research, relationship-building and had a short deadline. This group will continue on as our Support Platform in Phase 2 of the project.

The "What's On" poster is a beginning for the community to be more aware about the opportunities they have to connect.



3 Snapshots - follow ups to the hui

# Important community relationships

Our Connector, Wilby, has drawn on existing relationships, formed new ones and maintained consistent contact and communication with a large number of groups and individuals in Addington.

Here is a list of some of the organisations that have engaged & shaped the emerging project so far:

- + Cross Over Trust /Addington Te Kura Taumatua
- + St Marys Church
- + Addington Farm
- + Papuni Boxing
- + Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust
- + Christchurch Resettlement Centre
- + Mānuka Cottage
- + Addington Time Bank
- + Waihoru Community Board community development & recreation advisors
- + Addington Neighbourhood Association

During the incubation phase we plan to expand beyond the organisations & kaimahi that have already connected and focus energy on building relationships with locals who want to organise their activity ideas. These people will likely be less available during typical working hours. We will need to be flexible and intentional about meeting people outside of typical working hours.





# What we have learned

## There are two groups

We noticed a tension between wanting to reach as many of the active community groups and individuals as possible and creating a workable group to undertake the mahi. While the first two hui saw groups of 12-15 gathering, not all present had capacity or interest in doing the work on the ground.

Our terminology, “Participatory Collective” and “Support Platform” came under scrutiny and we needed to refine our approach, with a larger “learning group” which would meet for the six-weekly hui wānanga, and a smaller “working group” that might develop into the Support Platform - a group of committed kaimahi who would be available to meet more regularly and make things happen.

## Starting where we are

We are strongly holding the vision of a community in which all sorts of people initiate and participate in the sorts of activities that matter to them. And we have noticed that the people who are drawn to take leadership and work together to make this a reality are ‘the usual suspects,’ the very capable people who are resourced by the agencies they work in to have time and capacity to do community development work.

This is not for a lack of relationship-building across the diversity of the community. But we realise that it takes time to build the trust, familiarity and sense of belonging that allows people to feel they have permission to step into a space. This will be important work for the Support Platform - to slowly replace themselves in order to create a more diverse and representative leadership group.



## Next steps

As the year draws to an end, we see the project wrapping up Phase 1, which has been focused on whakawhanaungatanga and wānanga.

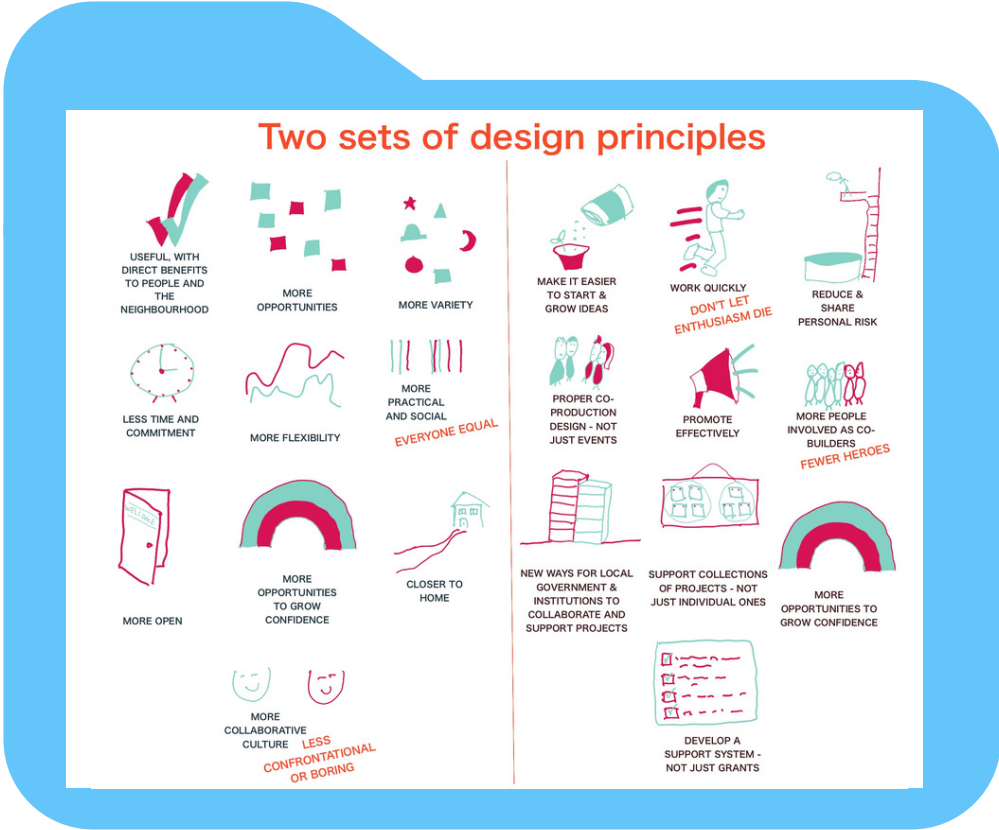
In the interim space, the Support Platform group is laying down groundwork for the project to create a public identity:

- naming
- branding
- collecting our kete of support resources
- clarifying roles

Phase 2 is an incubation phase. Through different means, the Support Platform will reach out into the community to begin nurturing new activity:

- running ‘common denominator’ activities
- outreach - going to communities to offer support for new activities to start and grow
- a website and social media campaign

*in February and March*



Growing participation in Addington - Incubation Phase Timeline - Draft 1

Dec 1st-12th	Dec 16th	Jan 25th	Feb 1st	Feb 16th	March 1st	March 16th	April 1st	April 16th	May 1st
Support platform initial hui		Support platform hui. Thurs 25th Jan	Support platform hui. Thurs 8th Feb	Support platform hui. Thurs 22nd Feb	Support platform hui. Thurs 7th March	Support platform hui. Thurs 21st March	Support platform hui. Thurs 4th April		
		Brainstorm the ideas for the "common denominator x 5 sparking activities"  Brainstorm suitable networks for the "incubation pop ups"	Plan and advertise the dates for the "common denominator sparking activities"  Plan and connect with the chosen networks for the "incubation pop ups."	1 x "common denominator sparking activities"  1 x "incubation pop ups"	1 x "common denominator sparking activities"  1 x "incubation pop ups"	2 x "common denominator sparking activities"  1 x "incubation pop ups"	1 x "common denominator sparking activities"  1 x "incubation pop ups"	1 x "incubation pop ups"	
Brainstorm and select project name + tagline  Brainstorm & confirm resources for the resource kete flyer: Buildings, money, mentors, ideas	Hand over the design brief for the the "social marketing posters"  Hand over the design brief for the "resource kete flyers"	Review the 1st draft social marketing posters  Review the 1st draft resource kete flyers	Print out and install, paste pin-up the social marketing posters  Print out and distribute the resource kete flyers		Start of "Neighbours Aotearoa March"  Celebrations of Addington Neighbourhood hosted by local orgs and leaders. E.g Addington Farm, Mānuka Cottage		Celebrations of Addington Neighbourhood hosted by local orgs and leaders. E.g Addington Farm, Mānuka Cottage		

NEIGHBOURS  
AOTEAROA

# Evaluative framework

For Neighbours Aotearoa, as for the Waihoru-Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board and others, the Addington Neighbourhood Project is a pilot, which we hope will be the first in a series of similar projects around Ōtautahi and Aotearoa.

In order to measure the value of what we have done, and to learn so that we can update and improve as we reiterate, we will collect information and data to provide an evaluation report. Neighbours Aotearoa also plans to create a curriculum, so that the work done has been recorded and can be repeated.

## What do we plan to ask and report on? - Using an impact framework

- What was the challenge or need?
- What was required? (inputs)
- What was delivered? (outputs)
- What changed? (impact)
- What challenge was solved and what needs met?





# Data collection

We will collect data for the evaluation by

- Recording community leaders’ perceptions at hui wānanga
- Recording attendance numbers at all events organised or supported by the project
- A short survey at or after events in February/March and again in August/September
- Reflective reporting by the Connector
- Reflective sessions with the working group



2022-23 SPREYDON-CASHMERE STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND - END OF PROJECT ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT (including Heathcote projects funded from Linwood-Central-Heathcote)

Over \$5,000

Group: Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	Project: Christchurch South Community Gardens (Yr 2 of 2)	Amount Granted: \$19,500	Volunteer Hours: 3,400	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 11.59 tonnes of crop production (includes added value products)</li><li>• \$4,680 Fundraising - koha &amp; market days</li><li>• 26.99 tonnes community waste processed</li><li>• 5,670 active participations</li><li>• Processed 26.99 tonnes of community waste while effectively managing potential adverse effects</li><li>• Keeping site tidy and attractive</li><li>• Maintaining outdoor seating</li><li>• Outreach programmes in progress - social housing gardener's support project</li><li>• Community education - workshops delivered to PEETO on seasonal gardening in Christchurch</li><li>• Placement of students from ARA plus support for student research</li><li>• Twice weekly worker's lunches (100 + lunches - for 500+ people)</li><li>• Up to 1,000 jars of pickles were distributed to volunteers and sold at market days for fundraising</li><li>• Over 1 tonne of compost was made available free to the community</li><li>• Up to half-tonne of firewood made available for a koha</li></ul>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Christchurch City Council and community benefits from each kilogram of waste we process by keeping it out of the waste stream.</li><li>• Community feels looked after by having an accessible, attractive site with functional flexibility to meet their needs.</li><li>• Local residents benefit from the additional safety of having quiet responsible people as neighbours during the week.</li><li>• CCTV on site benefits the police and community.</li><li>• Any person in need of fresh vegetables can access these at any time for a koha.</li><li>• Physical well-being - working in the garden is a healthy activity for volunteers.</li></ul>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p><i>(Taken from Annual Report)</i></p> <p>Kia ora koutou - Together we have achieved a great deal over the last 12 months. Like any organisation, successful outcomes can only occur if those who are involved are committed to working together to improve. As Chairperson on the board, I want to take the opportunity of thanking you all personally for what you have contributed. It has been very much appreciated. As a result we have achieved a great deal.</p> <p>Financially the organisation is in a comfortable position. This year we sourced nearly \$100,000 in grant funding. I want to acknowledge the work the Manager has put into all the applications submitted. We will look at outsourcing some of the grant application mahi over the next financial year. Given the current environment, we will also need to think more strategically as a board to how we will continue to source funding. Our average grant income over the last 5 years has averaged out at \$87,725.</p> <p>There have been a number of property enhancements over the last 12 months. The most significant has been the new compost bins. Thank you to Pub Charity for the \$3,000 you contributed to these bins. We are currently working with the Christchurch City Council, our landlord, around several health and safety and maintenance projects that need actioned.</p> <p>Unfortunately, we have been subject to a great deal of vandalism and theft over the last 12 months. We are planning on upgrading and adding to our security cameras over the coming months.</p> <p>As a board, one of the major initiatives we have been working on over the last 12 months has been the development of a strategic plan. This document will guide our organisation over the next 3 years.</p>				

<b>Group:</b> Church Army NZ – Canterbury Kids Coach	<b>Project:</b> Working with Families in Rowley	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$15,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 245	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>After school programme every Friday 3 - 5pm</li><li>Just Music Group Mondays 10.30 am</li><li>Visiting 20 families</li><li>Ran a camp for families</li><li>Ukulele and guitar lessons for adults on Thursdays</li></ul> Building Community is our theme song, and this is developed through all our programs. Using drama, music, puppets, games with purpose and storytelling, we encourage life skills that will enable the children to be all that they can be.				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>The whole community of better off.</p> <p>It is 20 years now since we started the Bus Programme in Rowley and today this suburb is a better place than it was. We don't take the credit for all of it as several groups are active in Rowley, but we certainly helped.</p> <p>Parents have reported back to us that they are so grateful for the work we have done.</p>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> <p>Thank you so much for your support over the past twenty years. Without this we would not have been able to provide this service to the Rowley community.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Cross Over Trust	<b>Project:</b> The Primary Project/Origin Sport (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$62,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,226	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>Cross Over Trust and Origin Sport provided support/activities/training/events/growth and leadership opportunities to Tamariki, whanau, and volunteers throughout the year.</p> <p>Please see below totals of those reached during 2022.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Tamariki (children): 34,232</li><li>Pakeke (adults): 1,646</li><li>Volunteers: 483</li><li>Volunteer Hours: 2,226</li></ul> <p>Cross Over Trust staff are present in their schools and communities every week. Most live in the communities they work in and have a genuine desire to be involved in their community and make it a better place. We work from a presence-based model and community led development. Believing that those in the community know best what their needs are, and that each person has something to offer their community.</p> <p>By our actions and words, we aim to empower those in our communities to develop and contribute in a positive way to meet those needs. Some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A Walking School Bus at Addington Te Kura Taumatua. This operates 3 days a week and 7 families regularly use this and take turns being the adult “help”.</li><li>Mataritki Hangi at Te Komanawa Rowley School: 80 Adults and 150 children.</li><li>West Spreydon Hangi: Approximately 350 attended (school staff, whanau, tamariki)</li><li>800 children have been fed by the Breakfast Club at Addington Te Kura Taumatua. This is run in conjunction with community volunteers, Croftpac and Kidscan.</li><li>Development of Local School Partnership Rowley/West Spreydon/Suburbs Netball Club Capability Programme</li><li>West Spreydon year 6 Team (Thursday after school). Coached by Rachael and Meg (2 parents) who also supported with transport and fees. 8 players – people impacted: children and their whanau (30)</li><li>West Spreydon year 5 Team (Friday after school). Coached by Fiona (parent and Junior club Captain for Suburbs Junior Netball) who also supported with transport and fees. 8 players – people impacted: children and whanau (30)</li><li>West Spreydon Year 4 Team (Friday after school). Coached by Rachael (parent) who also supported with transport. 5 players – people impacted: children and whanau (15)</li><li>West Spreydon year 3 team (Thursday after school comp). Coached by Raach (parent) who also supported with transport. 5 players – people impacted: children and whanau (15).</li><li>Te Komanawa Rowley Team (Thursday after school comp). Coached by Rae (parent and Cross Over Trust SLC) who also supported with transport and fundraising for fees. 9 players – people impacted: children and whanau (40).</li></ul>				

<p>Other activities include:</p> <table><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Community mural Te Komanawa</li><li>• Coffee cart</li><li>• Community rubbish project</li><li>• Netball coaching</li><li>• Reading help</li><li>• Sewing Club</li><li>• End of term Funfair</li><li>• Surf Library Breakfast club</li></ul></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rowley Road Patrol</li><li>• Celebration hangi</li><li>• 1:1 mentoring</li><li>• Cricket coaching</li><li>• Success Celebration Dinner for Year 4 Camp</li><li>• Christmas celebration</li><li>• Support of specific families</li><li>• Food parcels for COVID isolating families</li></ul></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lunchbox deliveries</li><li>• Skate space</li><li>• School Disco</li><li>• Play Street</li><li>• Painting fence in neighbourhood</li><li>• Arabic classes</li><li>• Pumpkin Competition with Addington Farm</li><li>• Edible gardens</li></ul></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Chalk art day</li><li>• Community dumpling night</li><li>• Community Umu</li><li>• School staff morning tea shout</li><li>• Craft club</li><li>• End of year Fun Day</li><li>• Ki-o-rahi training and games</li></ul></td></tr></table>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Community mural Te Komanawa</li><li>• Coffee cart</li><li>• Community rubbish project</li><li>• Netball coaching</li><li>• Reading help</li><li>• Sewing Club</li><li>• End of term Funfair</li><li>• Surf Library Breakfast club</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rowley Road Patrol</li><li>• Celebration hangi</li><li>• 1:1 mentoring</li><li>• Cricket coaching</li><li>• Success Celebration Dinner for Year 4 Camp</li><li>• Christmas celebration</li><li>• Support of specific families</li><li>• Food parcels for COVID isolating families</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lunchbox deliveries</li><li>• Skate space</li><li>• School Disco</li><li>• Play Street</li><li>• Painting fence in neighbourhood</li><li>• Arabic classes</li><li>• Pumpkin Competition with Addington Farm</li><li>• Edible gardens</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Chalk art day</li><li>• Community dumpling night</li><li>• Community Umu</li><li>• School staff morning tea shout</li><li>• Craft club</li><li>• End of year Fun Day</li><li>• Ki-o-rahi training and games</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Community mural Te Komanawa</li><li>• Coffee cart</li><li>• Community rubbish project</li><li>• Netball coaching</li><li>• Reading help</li><li>• Sewing Club</li><li>• End of term Funfair</li><li>• Surf Library Breakfast club</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rowley Road Patrol</li><li>• Celebration hangi</li><li>• 1:1 mentoring</li><li>• Cricket coaching</li><li>• Success Celebration Dinner for Year 4 Camp</li><li>• Christmas celebration</li><li>• Support of specific families</li><li>• Food parcels for COVID isolating families</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lunchbox deliveries</li><li>• Skate space</li><li>• School Disco</li><li>• Play Street</li><li>• Painting fence in neighbourhood</li><li>• Arabic classes</li><li>• Pumpkin Competition with Addington Farm</li><li>• Edible gardens</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Chalk art day</li><li>• Community dumpling night</li><li>• Community Umu</li><li>• School staff morning tea shout</li><li>• Craft club</li><li>• End of year Fun Day</li><li>• Ki-o-rahi training and games</li></ul>				
<p>Parents in one part of Addington expressed a desire for a walking school bus. Our SLC supported them to form a group and meet with the CCC to get some training, so they could follow the CCC guidelines for the walking bus. They got the bus up and running for the second half of Term 1.</p> <p><i>“It’s so good not to have to come into school every day” Parent. “I really like walking with other families. It feels like such a nice wholesome community thing to do” Parent. “It’s nice to walk with our friends.”</i></p> <p>The Matariki Hangi at Te Komanawa Rowley School was a huge success. The main aim of this project was to build relationships and opportunities for whanau to connect with each other and the wider community. Tamariki were seen taking their whanau around their school and showing them their work. Many whanau came to help with the food prep the day before and then returned to enjoy sharing kai and the celebration. Past students also attended and reconnected with others. Teachers, whanau and tamariki enjoyed this time of togetherness.</p> <p><i>“The best hangi I have had in a long time”. “So good I had three helpings”.</i></p> <p>Since 2017 we have been part of a developing relationship between Christchurch Netball, local schools (Te Komanawa Rowley School and Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon), club netball (Suburbs Netball) and the community. Sara from Christchurch Netball had been investigating the relationships between local clubs and local schools and the numbers of girls playing netball from low decile schools in Christchurch. Both these items were of concern for her and the future of netball. After several meetings Fiona, a local parent became the liaison person linked with Cross Over Trust and the initiative. She had an existing relationship with the schools being a relief teacher and parent and Suburbs netball player.</p> <p>They liaised with whanau from the school regarding students interested and with students directly and found many were interested in joining. They began with one team in 2017 and this has now grown to 5 teams across two schools. Some tamariki have been with the same team for several years, forming strong bonds and connection. A good example of this is the Suburbs Year 8 Team (Saturday Competition). They started playing together in Year 6 when they all attended West Spreydon School and were part of this development. Then half the team moved onto South Intermediate and half to Hillmorton High School. They desired to stay tougher, so with considerable support from whanau they joined up with Suburbs Netball and continued to play together as a team. This shows the success of interweaving school hubs, community groups, whanau and Cross Over Trust. They had a very successful year this year, winning every game in the season and going on to win the Division 2 Year 8 Competition!</p>							
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Our work enables the establishing, promoting, and strengthening of community relationships and support networks. More connected communities are able to support one another, and this also promotes a sense of turangawaewae.</p> <p>One example of this the Walking School Bus. This has been used regularly by several families and on rainy days they have been using the group chat to share rides to school. This community led initiative has formed strong bonds between the families due to the shared activity and they are now set up to support one another in other ways also. Most of the families who use the walking bus also attended the neighbourhood community Matariki, establishing further community interaction and connection.</p> <p>The Netball partnership has grown in size, depth and success to include parent coaches, tamariki participating in sport year after year, learning new skills, increasing confidence of the tamariki and fitness. Tamariki have been supported to access sports by the providing of transport, fundraising events, sponsorship of fees, and donation of second-hand sports shoes from older club netballers. There has been opportunity for the community to support these tamariki in different ways and it has certainly been achieved. There has been increased whanau support, and interactions between families and tamariki and strong friendships have been built. Rae (SLC Rowley) encouraged whanau to come and support their tamariki at netball games and involved them with scoring and organizing positions. Such a great supportive and encouraging way for children and whanau to interact through sport.</p> <p>A family from the community whose children had previously attended the school, came to the Matariki Hungi held at Te Komanawa Rowley School. They expressed how good it was to be back in the school and that they were enjoying the positive vibe that was there. They said they would be keen to come back and celebrate the school reunion at the end of the year. The positive experience they had at the event encouraged them to participate further in their local community and build positive attitudes about the school. Next year we want to build on the success of this hangi and do an inground hangi, instead of using the kai cookers. This will encourage involvement of more whanau and community. As the men dig the hangi it will provide opportunities for learning and passing on of skills to the next generations. There will also be opportunities for developing and strengthening relationships as people prepare food and engage together in this community process.</p>							
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>We are going to become Living Wage accredited over the next year, which will increase our operating costs, but will also enable us to retain quality staff and support them to survive in the midst of a cost-of-living crisis. Most of our staff have over 10 years of relationships within their communities. Cross Over Trust want to empower and retain our staff and maintain the sense of hapori (community) they have developed over this time. We want to keep doing the mahi in our communities for many years to come and we appreciate and thank you for your financial support over this past year in what you have enabled us to do.</p> <p>Ngā mihi nui ki a koe (Huge gratitude to you).</p>							



<b>Group:</b> Heathcote Valley Community Association Inc	<b>Project:</b> Community Activator and Community Connector	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$10,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> As treasurer, I personally would have spent upwards of 200 hours sorting information for funding applications and preparing monthly and annual financial reports. Other committee members would have spent similar amounts of time on their roles, and we have volunteers assisting with the material for our quarterly magazine, either writing it, collating it, or delivering it. We believe the committee members all did an excellent job for the year, resulting in most staying on for another year. We all enjoy living in the Heathcote Valley, and all work to make it a better place for all who live here.				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> The residents of Heathcote Valley are better off by having the community centre available for functions, activities, the library, and informative sessions on matters that concern us. They appreciate that it is extremely well run by the centre manager. The quarterly magazine delivered to every residence, and some of the businesses, in Heathcote Valley contains items of interest to all residents and reminders of the many activities available to all residents.				
<b>Organisation Comments</b>				
<b>Group:</b> Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Administrator and equipment	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$7,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 800	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>We have a membership of 650 members and over all our sports we compete at the highest level, our membership is with 450 of our members being junior players (U18yrs).</li><li>Activities involve 1 or 2 trainings a week with a computational game as well.</li><li>We increase the participation numbers in our codes with an increase in numbers.</li><li>We met all our goals including upgrading our toilet facilities.</li></ul>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> We have several community groups operating from our clubrooms and recently a kaumatua group.				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> We appreciate all the CCC does to support our community, and with helping us to help the community.				
<b>Group:</b> Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Manuka Cottage Community Development Hub	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$15,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 6,464	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> The projects generated a strong level of community participation and connection. The following is a snapshot of this: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Community Lunch – 1,164</li><li>Bits 'n' Bobs Women only - 488</li><li>Community Cafe – 1,459</li><li>W/shops - parents, mending etc - 882</li><li>Mobility Exercise - 255</li><li>Playgroup - 253</li><li>OSCAR Program - up to 30 children 5 days a week</li><li>Addington TimeBank EVENTS</li><li>Addington Annual Fair</li><li>Walking group - 83</li><li>Manuka Art - 248</li><li>BINGO! - 274</li><li>Euchre - 257</li><li>Scrabble Club - 63</li><li>Manuka Cottage Activities PROJECTS Addington Rangatahi 3 months - 108</li><li>Addington Times – 3,400+ delivered monthly to Addington residents</li><li>During the year a Meet the Local Candidates event was held with 80 people in attendance.</li><li>Annual Pancake Race and concert</li></ul>				

<p>Manuka Cottage ACHI continued to provide a space where people could connect, participate in activities, develop new skills, volunteer their time and skills.</p> <p>People forming their own connections: <i>"thanks to meeting people here I enjoy meeting a group of people at our local café, something I never got to do in the past because I was too scared and had no one to go with."</i></p> <p>Andrea (name changed) has been a member and involved in several activities for a number of years. She is now in the mid stages of dementia. Her family have constructed a number of safety frameworks around their mum, to keep her independent and in her own space for as long as possible. Manuka Cottage and Aged Concern are two of the meaningful spaces she is connected with. Staff have seen improvement in Andrea's cognitive and hand eye co-ordination attributing the seen results to being connected, socialisation, and participation in groups such as mobility exercise, arts and crafts, Bits 'n' Bobs, and BINGO! Manuka Cottage is not a Health or Aged Care facility, but we rejoice in the results of an individual's life to ward off depression and social isolation. Her daughter recently thanked the staff for space made for her mother.</p> <p>Connection improves a person's life and people matter! <i>"Thank you for helping me believe I can find work and enjoy life on another level. Manuka Cottage was a bright spot during dark times! Thank you."</i></p> <p>Groups are well attended, people who come are no longer lonely and isolated.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>After consultation with the local community, combined with the outcomes developed from a safety meeting held at Manuka Cottage, a Youth Initiative was established to explore how to improve life for Addington young people. As a result of the mahi from this group of volunteers, a new group has been formed to help Addington youth and young people, along with their families to connect, develop socially and participate in youth orientated activities. This group has a high parent volunteer contribution and involvement from participating youth.</p> <p>The Addington Times reaches a local audience due to its geographical delivery area. It is known that people read it and find the content applicable to their lives through the comments received and the people who attend special events such as Meet the Candidates, mending workshops and special interest groups held from time to time. i.e. Mary (name changed) visited Manuka Cottage because she read about what occurs here in the Addington Times. It was a full house for Meet the Candidates with very little advertising other than local posters and advertising in the Addington Times. Yesterday a phone was received from a local couple who had read about the mending clinic, they then attended.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>Mother Teresa said, "Loneliness and the feeling of being uncared for and unwanted are the greatest poverty." Loneliness is one of the greatest problems facing humanity today.</p> <p>"The solitary human being is a contradiction in terms," writes Desmond Tutu. He continues, "We are made for complementarity. We are created for a delicate network of relationships, of interdependence with our fellow human beings..."</p> <p>Thank you for the financial support received. Together we work to help overcome loneliness, isolation, and the isms that prevent people from enjoying living on a daily basis. Thank you!</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre	<b>Project:</b> Mt Pleasant Community Centre Development Project	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$8,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,910	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>We have recorded 2,910 volunteer hours from September 2022 to present. This includes approximately 275 hours of volunteer work related to the Estuary Festival.</p> <p>We held another successful Estuary Festival with a core group of 9 volunteers meeting regularly to plan and organise the event. On the day we had an additional 35 volunteers working to support the activities of the day which included (but not limited to) set up, First Aid, waste management, stalls, emcee and clean up. We estimate approximately 4,000+ people attended this festival.</p> <p>The funds for the Finance Administrator/Volunteer Coordinator were allocated to her wages.</p> <p>Every year we say that this was the best Estuary Festival held so far and this statement continues to be true! The event was well organised and managed and enjoyed by our biggest number of participants to date. This included a number of new stall holders as well as public and community attendees. The event showcased a range of local talents as well as an increased number of educational stalls and activities related to information and care of the estuary. We continue to develop and improve our waste management systems as well as the event itself. We received positive feedback from both those working at the event as well as those enjoying the event.</p> <p>The funds used for wages ensure that our Administrative/Finance staff are well supported to continue to effective and efficient in their role as well as being an integral part of the community through their involvement with our volunteers.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>We understand that the education and family fun focus of the Estuary Festival enables participants to learn and enjoy about this very special part of our environment. The feedback from the educational stalls was very positive and they felt that the education role about the estuary is more valued and appreciated now.</p> <p>Volunteers also provided positive feedback about being able to contribute as well as feeling a sense of belonging to a positive event. We see the increase in skills, knowledge, and appreciation as an on-going process.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>We appreciate the support from this fund to enable us to continue to produce the Estuary Festival and to provide a positive working environment for our staff. Thank you.</p>				

<b>Group:</b> Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network core operating & project costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$12,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 13,200	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>We helped 24 community groups which accounted for more than 1,720 volunteers working an average of 7.5 hours each in activities directed to help restore the mauri of the river. For some volunteers, this meant participating in just one workday, planting day or clean-up. For others, this meant a weekly contribution of many hours to support the activity of a community group or in support of the Network as an entity of itself.</p> <p>Initial feedback from researchers from the Cawthron Institute working with OHRN on its effectiveness indicates that the Network holds an essential and important role in the catchment. In particular, the Network is seen by community group stakeholders as having a vital role in providing an informed community voice in policymaking and decision-making by CCC and other local government agencies, and in supporting the community groups in their localised endeavours.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>The volunteers within community groups associated with and supported by OHRN benefitted directly from the provision of equipment, tools and apparel. Some of these groups reported improved communication with the wider community, and an increasing sense of being part of a wider and motivated community of interest.</p>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> <p>We greatly appreciate this funding which has permitted us to operate effectively over this past year in a wide range of endeavours.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Opawaho Trust	<b>Project:</b> South East Christchurch Youth Mentoring Programme	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$10,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 100	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>Opawaho Trust works in the Waltham Community and the Waltham School. Within the school, the youth worker currently runs a reading extension program and works particularly with children who can't read. This is one day a week at the school. We did have other youth workers who did playground activities during the lunchtime, but they have gone onto other full-time jobs. We hope to find another person to do this, as the school are in great need to additional support.</p> <p>We run an after school program called Koru for children from age 5 to 15, with participants from Waltham School, and also St Martins School and Hillview Christian School. This is on a Wednesday during term time from 3pm till 5pm and includes afternoon tea, help with homework, indoor and outdoor games, puzzle making, crafts and more. We usually have 15 children each week.</p> <p>During the school holidays we run a fun day on Wednesdays from 10am till 4pm, for the children from the Waltham area. We have up to 45 children attending. This is run by all of our youth workers, the trust manager, the Trustees and volunteers from the church where we operate. The program is generally themed, with games and activities to challenge and encourage the children.</p> <p>We consulted with the children and provided activities that they wanted- they particularly like to play Dodgeball and Capture the Flag. They are excited to attend the holiday program and to bring their friends with them. The parents are pleased that there is something on offer in their local community that does not cost. We have had requests from a number of parents to provide a program over the summer holidays too. The after school program is of great help to families that are working, as there is somewhere for their child(ren) to go after school. One particular young girl was just hanging around the school grounds until her mother could get there at 5pm.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>We noticed a marked difference in one particular boy, who has severe learning difficulties. During our last school holiday programme he was smiling as he participated with much enthusiasm. It is very rare for him to participate, let along with a smile!</p>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> <p>We are so very grateful for the financial support you have given us and the families of Waltham this past year.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Project Esther Trust	<b>Project:</b> Wages - Manager, Team Leader and Social Worker (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$24,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 679	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>Over the past twelve months, the continued employment of Project Esther's Manager and Social Worker has allowed Project Esther to provide more than 780 instances of one-on-one advocacy and support for women. An additional 285 instances of contact with women who have high levels of need were provided through the different programmes and services that Project Esther runs throughout the year.</p> <p>Nga Whare Atawhai (Houses of Kindness) were home to seven women and their families over the past year. Referrals came from Shakti, Probations, our local preschool and Battered Women's Trust. These families have been able to move into more permanent accommodation and we continue to journey alongside those facing ongoing challenges.</p> <p>Over the past 12 months, Project Esther's Music and Movement programme had an average of 40 caregivers and children attend each week. A number of these families attending also received one-on-one support and advocacy through Project Esther generally where needed.</p>				

<p>Nga Whare Atawhai continues to offer temporary accommodation to women and their families in need of a safe and warm home. Due to recent changes to tenancy laws, Project Esther can only offer tenancy agreements for 90 days making it more challenging to secure permanent accommodation before their tenancy with Project Esther ends. Thus far, tenants have been able to secure a new 'home' within the shortened timeframe.</p> <p>The following are two letters from recent tenants:</p> <p><i>"I am very grateful to Esther project for help. I was facing the times when all my world fell apart and I was left with two kids in new country for me, continuously being abused and controlled by ex-husband. Thanks to lovely ladies from Esther project I have found some peace and shelter. It was my safe space just to sit and understand where I should move next. I was always supported and looked after. I felt like I found mine and my kids personal angels. I will never stop to be grateful to Esther project. For helping me to feel safe, for love and support, for walking near me to the new chapter of my and kids' lives."</i></p> <p><i>"Project Esther Trust' for me is my light at the end of the tunnel. Family violence. Never in my thought it happened to me and my children. To make the story short. We need a place to stay. Project Esther Trust welcome us to their 'house of kindness' as a transition. Indeed, true to their word. Right as we enter the house, I can feel their care. They provide all the essential needs to start with. The staff are very warm and supportive. They provide a family case worker for me. Whom I can talk to, to express, to make plans. As much as possible they provide to make you worry less. Me and my children feel safe and are well taken care of. We feel their kindness to the point that we started to feel good to ourselves. In times of darkness, after all that we been through. There is light, there is hope and there is 'Project Esther Trust' to reach out. Until now, that we are living on our own they still continuously support us. Their love and support is never ending. Project Esther Trust, an organization that truly cares. Thank you!"</i></p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Demand for Project Esther Trust's subsidised counselling service both from the general community and through the programme in our local primary school remains high. Confidentiality does not allow us to know many of the results of the funding, however we do occasionally get letters of thanks for those who have received financial support.</p> <p>These two letters are from parents of young people who wanted to share their experiences with us:</p> <p><i>"Thank you so much for allowing us to access the funding for Project Esther. The counselling helped my teenage daughter through some very rough months and we would not have been able to afford as many sessions if not for the funding. Project Esther are an amazing service for the community and I feel lucky to have found them when we needed them. My daughter feels so much better that she is stopping her regular sessions but she feels good knowing she can reach out to (the counsellor) when she needs her. Thank you all for the amazing work you do. You have changed our lives".</i></p> <p><i>"Our teen daughter experienced verbal and social bullying at school for about 12 months. It was not dealt with particularly well at school and she subsequently internalised much of her anxiety and fear. She gradually changed from being a happy, outgoing teen to one who became more withdrawn, melancholy and low in mood. It also affected her schoolwork and her academic results suffered as a result of her lack of eating, sadness and disrupted sleep. Speaking with a counsellor at project Esther has been tremendously helpful for our girl. Being able to talk about her experiences without any fear of repercussion, and gaining skills to develop healthy coping mechanisms and build a sense of self and greater self-esteem has had a positive impact on her life as well as our family life. The funding we received from those who support Project Esther has been tremendously valuable. It has meant being able to engage a counsellor for our daughter straight away rather than waiting until we were able to allocate money from our tight family budget. Not waiting the months this would have taken has had such a positive impact on our girl – she has become more fully engaged in her schoolwork, attaining great results and this in turn has also helped bolster her mental and emotional health. She sets high goals for herself and having the counselling right from the start of the year has meant a greatly reduced impact on her NCEA achievements. We are so very thankful for having this funding available for our family – it has given us the time to set aside funds for our daughter to continue to see her counsellor as needed after seeing the very real positive changes in our girl's mental and emotional health."</i></p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>Project Esther Trust's Winter Wellness 2023 project funded through The Estate of Helen Stewart Royle allowed a credit to be added to the power accounts of 18 women in our community and for 75 personal care packs to be made and distributed throughout Christchurch. The cost-of-living crisis has seen many families reaching out for support as they juggle finances to pay for the basics.</p> <p>Short feedback statements from some of the recipients of power credits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mother of one who is so grateful for a small relief during winter and sends her thanks to you all.</li><li>• Mother of 3 girls under 4. She's super grateful and sends her gratitude and thanks.</li><li>• Mother of 3, currently she's looking to transfer to social housing as her rent will go up and she will be undertaking full time nursing studies. So this help is good timing. Thank you so much. This helps a lot to me and to my children. Truly appreciate it. Kudos to your kindness.</li><li>• It is with deep gratitude that we received the financial support towards the electricity bill from Esther project. Many thanks indeed.</li></ul>				
<b>Group:</b> Rowley Community Centre (Formerly Rowley Resource Centre)	<b>Project:</b> Rowley Resource Community Centre & Development (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$37,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 641	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• We had 343 volunteer who worked 641 voluntary hours for the Rowley Resource Centre.</li><li>• Rowley Resource Centre open for 9am - to 2pm each day. On many occasions staff attend meetings or activities after hours.</li></ul>				



- We continue to be on track with meeting our goals and targets for all our programmes, projects, services and events we have planned and provide.
- The Centre continues to be a hive of activity with people coming and going, participating in our projects and programmes, one-on-one supports, making enquires, or just having a coffee and a chat with other regular local staff and members.
- Collaboration and building partnerships are a huge part of the mahi Rowley Resource Centre presents.
- Rowley United Collective: combination of various agencies, organisations, clubs, community members working together on projects and/or events held in the community.
- During the middle of 2022, we partnered with Te Puna Oranga and the Rowley Bible Chapel to provide and organise our Rowley Komatua 65+ group luncheons after COVID 19 pandemic closed the large gathering of Kaumatua which was usually held at Nga Hau E Wha Marae, in Aranui. Having a smaller community group meeting in their local area's was a healthier option for our senior citizens and continuing to keep themselves safe and healthy. This has worked to our advantage, as we connect more with our local seniors and enables us to get to know who they are and can continue to make regular contact with them. It's a win, win, for Rowley Resource Centre. We have managed to source some funds to continue our program to July 2023.
- We continue to work with Jesse Petron from Kainga Ora. Providing a space for Tenant Managers to meet with clients from the local area in a safe environment. Also providing equipment more readily accessible for clients to help clean their properties. Although lately we have had many requests for advocacy with Kainga Ora managers, as tenants have been given written notice to vacate their homes, as Kainga Ora looks to redeveloping their lands with more homes on each property.

**Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?**

- Six months into the new rebuild, tenants have changed and are beginning to change their minds of moving into new homes, no more large properties to mow, warm housing. Communication between Kainga Ora team managers have helped so much with this process and making sure people are advocated for respectfully and honestly.
- Collaboration with other organizations makes our mahi easier. With other agencies expertise in a particular field helps us to help our community.
- Rowley Resource Centre (RRC) in collaboration with Te Komanawa Rowley School started 2 new programmes at the school:
  - Whakaora Rorohiko: A computer restore initiative, where year 8 students learn to dismantle and restore used computers and are able to take them home. RRC procured a number of second-hand computers to enable our tutor to teach the students.
  - Kuki Drumming: Year 7-8 students are taught the art of using and playing the Cook Island drums. The school have provided the students with a set of professionally carved wooden CI drums for this course, while also learning the music and language during their drum classes. We are also looking to providing dance and songs for the female students later on in the year.

**Organisation Comments**

April 1st, 2023, Rowley Resource Centre Incorporated Society became Rowley Community Centre Charitable Trust. All our services, programmes, projects and events will remain and continue the same as always, together with our mission, vision, values, and purpose statements. We are hopeful that the transition to becoming a Trust will go smoothly for us. We believe the transition from being an Incorporated Society to becoming a Charitable Trust will be a positive and strategic move for our organisation and envisage the name change would not only give clarity for our local community but will also enhance and be beneficial of all the work the Centre has established to date, (even after already been in the community for 30+ years) and will enrich and heighten the new community development and innovative idea's the Centre endeavours to initiate moving forward.

We are grateful and appreciative of the support from all our funders over the many years of operations under the Rowley Resource Centre Incorporated Society and are hopeful for your continued support of our organisation under the new banner of "Rowley Community Centre" as we continue the work that has already begun within and for our local community.

<b>Group:</b> Shoreline Youth Trust	<b>Project:</b> Shoreline Youth Trust	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$21,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,200	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?**

Fuse Youth Centre: This is our main project. We ran open sessions for different age groups three times or more per week. On Wednesday we ran session for year 6-8 with up to 60 young people attending. A similar session on Friday afternoons for year 7, 8 and up with similar attendance. Our usual Friday night session is for year 9 and up but we expanded this to include movie nights and small events. Last year we saw over 200+ young people through the centre per week.

Whakamana – In-school Youth Work: Our in-school youth work involved three local schools, this is where we built our relationships that feed into our programmes. We employed 2 youth workers to run programmes in these schools and to basically be of assistance to the school and the young people. We made connections with over 100+ young people through this programme and did this every week of term time and three days of every week, consisting mostly of discos, sports, team games and behavioural management. We also have an ongoing mission to upskill and engage in Te Ao Māori during these programmes and support the school's bi-cultural journey, for example helping with Kapa Haka while continuing our own personal development of Te Reo Māori and partnering with teaching staff to honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi. We started this halfway through last year.

Holiday Programmes: We ran 8 weeks of holiday programmes with up to 18+ intermediate age young people attending every day. This was a great way for us to make a small amount of self-generated income and diversify what we already offer. It's also a great way for us to further those relationships we already made through the youth centre. This ties into our leadership programme and provides more comprehensive volunteering opportunities for our high school age members to whakamana (empower) our youth.

<p>Community Events and Development: We usually run 2 large events per year for the community, the last attracting 300+ people including families. We have adapted and run many smaller events this year at the youth centre instead. This was in response to the pandemic, but it works for us very well and we have tripled our volunteering base because of it.</p> <p>We are the only youth centre of its kind in the entire bays area and are proud to say that our community has gained considerably in our 23 years of operations through the leadership potential developed within our youth.</p> <p>Our programmes are an essential part of the lives of a huge amount of local young people. We provided stability to youth and families as they continue to live in an environment of ongoing change and in some cases uncertainty, particularly when heading to high school.</p> <p>Our Friday nights are a particularly effective way of combining music, arts, expression and play in a safe environment for teens and young people. There is an emphasis on this programme at Fuse due to Sumner being a small and relatively quiet community.</p> <p>Volunteering at community events, serving in our shop and becoming a junior leader are also ways of empowering young people to realise their full potential and contribute to society and the local community. Leadership is encouraged and nurtured through this programme, and we saw this in 2022.</p> <p>In summary we advocate and run programmes for young people and the community, and this also extends to local whānau and the bays area. We support volunteers and vulnerable young people, promote community wellbeing and encourage community belonging and equity. We "encourage young people to fully realise their potential" and this aligns with our strategic and business plan.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>We can enable diverse communities through our programmes and open sessions that cater to all young people regardless of background and ability.</p> <p>Through active and equitable community participation, all people can be supported, and we have seen this at the youth centre. Having less barriers on who can be involved has contributed to the growth and trust around the centre and is why we are so busy during the year.</p> <p>Respect, self-esteem and positive relationship building can directly link into the promotion of social and cultural equity and is something we are proud to say we see every week which is essentially mana tangata: developing self-esteem through contributing and affirming young people as individuals.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>Thank you so much for helping us keep our doors open to provide these services for young people.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	<b>Project:</b> Addington Community Development Worker and Mothers In Community Program (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$61,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 5,927	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Family community development worker - 320 home visits were conducted this year, and on average 58 people attend play group every month at Manuka Cottage. Referrals come from Plunket and there were 5 meetings with them this year as well as phone conversations every week to report back with how families are coping.</p> <p>Addington community support worker - meet the candidates for local body election meeting attended by 75 local people, Addington Times Newspaper, edited, printed and delivered to 4,000 households x 11 months.</p> <p>Community activities held:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• community lunches (1,164 attended annually)</li><li>• walking groups (83)</li><li>• women's groups (488)</li><li>• Manuka Arts and crafts group (248)</li><li>• community cafe (1459)</li><li>• bingo (724)</li><li>• mobility exercises (255)</li><li>• euchre (257)</li><li>• scrabble (63)</li><li>• parenting fun (253)</li><li>• education &amp; mending (882)</li></ul> <p>Family community development worker: has supported many families living in cold motels, this including ringing Housing NZ so they can get on the waiting list, sometimes phone calls taking up to 2 hours to get an answer. Support also includes accessing food parcels, clothing for children, bedding for families so families are well fed and warmer, and accessing Oranga Tamariki support as well. Referrals to other support systems would be impossible.</p>				

<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Manuka Cottage is open 11 months of the year and give opportunities to connect with community, participate, learn new skills, improve mental and physical wellbeing, volunteering opportunities, access healthy food via lunches and the cafe.</p> <p>Staff at Manuka Cottage are supported and given supervision and provided with what they need to do their jobs well. Volunteers are supported and enjoy local participation.</p> <p>Timebank members learn, participate and share their skills.</p> <p>Local community groups/events are supported, such as Addington Fun Fair, St Mary's Church pancake race events.</p> <p>Network meetings held and attendance of other network groups for community hubs and initiatives.</p> <p>Families and their children are better off, when parents are stressed, they don't parent well, isolated mothers make connections, so they are less isolated. Research suggested that when you support families when children are young, the children have better outcomes.</p> <p>Local Addington residents are more connected, participating in the many activities happening around them. They are better informed through local news and events on Facebook and the Addington Times. They are more active through physical exercise activities offered, which improves their sense of wellbeing and overall health. Many are less isolated and now have more sense of belonging than they previously had before.</p>				
<p><b>Group:</b> Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch</p>	<p><b>Project:</b> Community Development Workers Linwood &amp; Sydenham</p>	<p><b>Amount Granted:</b> \$70,000</p>	<p><b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 21,117</p>	<p><b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓</p>
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Sydenham hub:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• weekly groups - chat and play for parents and children (with Plunket twice a year)</li><li>• talking cafe with local doctor support for mental health</li><li>• one on one client work</li></ul> <p>Linwood Resource Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• working bees 2x week</li><li>• workshops</li><li>• plant sale &amp; seedlings</li><li>• Skillwise groups</li><li>• CCGA meetings</li><li>• Markets</li><li>• Events</li><li>• UC work experience</li><li>• groups x 2</li><li>• individuals x 12</li></ul> <p>Linwood shed &amp; house:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Men on a Mission x 2 sessions</li><li>• 2 holiday programmes with St Christopher's</li><li>• working bees x 3</li><li>• craft group x 3hrs a week</li><li>• yoga 1 x week</li><li>• drop in Thursdays and Friday morning</li><li>• meeting &amp; forums x 1 monthly</li><li>• annual plant sale</li><li>• foot clinics x 8</li></ul>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Friendships have been formed, which has let to them supporting each other outside the group. Mothers that are isolated made to feel welcome, supported, have somewhere to go, try different food.</p> <p>Talking cafe offers a sense of belonging. Feedback = safe place, warmth, non-judgmental, community, laughs, inclusive. Numbers keep increasing and also returnees becoming regulars. Positive feedback from individuals, groups and connections.</p>				

<p>The wider and local Linwood community is better off. The collaborations strengthen community organisations as a whole. Volunteers are better off from their participation. The mental, physical and emotional health and wellbeing of participants improves. New whanau is made and people feel safer and recognised in the community. Clients are supported accessing food parcels when needed, WINZ advocacy, preschool enrolment, referrals are made to our financial advisors and referrals are coming in for preschools, local doctors practice, Plunket and self-referrals.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Spreydon Youth Community Trust (SYCT)	<b>Project:</b> 24-7 Youth work in Cashmere, Hillmorton, ChCh Sth Intermediate (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$29,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Our SYC 24-7 Youth workers have been a vital weave to our community spaces. Their ability to connect and support rangatahi from different walks of life has been invaluable to our team and trust.</p> <p>So far this year, between our four kura we are currently sitting at 4,000 hours of (paid) mahi spread across mentorship, lunch time support, events, camps, community engagement, sports coaching, training and much more that - have contributed to the houora (wellbeing) of our local kura and communities.</p> <p>Our SYC 24-7 Youth Workers continue to be active participants in our communities and have supported rangatahi through many forms of engagement with kura and community. Due to our kaupapa to seeing our vision of 'thriving communities' we also see value in our ability to volunteer time, resources and support in order for our communities to flourish.</p> <p>Our youth workers are also active participants within their own communities and give their time to other initiatives and programmes that support rangatahi. Volunteer hours depend on local events and activities' - which we have increased post Covid-19. It has been a slow return, however we are encouraged to see so much happening in our spaces.</p> <p>We have continued to see the benefits of our partnership with 24-7 Youth Work in our spaces. We see first-hand how rangatahi value the relationship built and wide connection formed when a youth worker is able to get alongside and tautoko our rangatahi. We have a team of 14 youth workers who have committed to many hours over the school term.</p> <p>Youth workers have assisted in the last 3 terms with supporting rangatahi in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 165hrs going towards mentorship of rangatahi</li><li>• 85hrs spent supporting events in school and community</li><li>• 87hrs put towards spending time connecting during break times -200hrs towards camps, tramps and outdoor activities</li><li>• 36hrs towards sports coaching and leadership development Hours are spread across a variety of spaces which also include training, staff and team meetings/interactions, assembly, class room support and other school or community needs.</li></ul> <p>In amongst these hours, our youth workers also committed to support their local youth spaces - where they connect weekly with rangatahi who are looking to engage locally. These relationships are built though connecting in local kura and continued in our weekly youth spaces. This year we have also welcomed 6 new youth workers to our team. They have completed their new leader's orientation, hui/trainings and also have completed their first Aid Certificate. By the end of the year, all new youth workers would have also completed their level 3 certificate in youth work.</p> <p>SYCT hold many connections due to its history and longevity in the mahi of walking alongside rangatahi. The relationships formed along the way strive to uphold &amp; maintain the mana of the Trust and empower people into positions of leadership, influence and support. These roots stretch to local neighbourhoods in the West and East Spreydon area, Middleton, Somerfield, Hoon Hay/Rowley and Addington area. We hold close relationship with local leaders, whānau &amp; organisations. The impact accrued over time has resulted in a depth of relationship spanning 30 years with energy to continue the haerenga (journey) towards 'thriving communities'. We are excited to see so much engagement across all our kura with relationships and connections being formed as a result. We know all too well the need for rangatahi to engage - and we acknowledge how a 'relationship of trust' for a young person can have a positive effect on their houora.</p> <p>Through mentoring and encouraging rangatahi to become more involved with the wider community we are developing our rangatahi to be vital contributors to their spaces.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Research with students showed that over half of young people (57.1%) thought that their Youth worker helped them 'a lot' or 'very much', and also increased reporting of assistance with mental health issues. Presence based youthwork is an approach that requires the youth worker to take a grass roots, wrap around support approach. It takes into account the houora of the individual and creates a culture of positivity and support that encourages rangatahi to participate in their schooling, social activities and to engage in programmes and events where they can safely be with their peers.</p> <p>Rangatahi engaging in their place of belonging/community is an important part to a young person's houora (wellbeing). The benefits of rangatahi finding belonging and participating in the life of their local community and kura - builds character, creates opportunity for local leaders/youth workers to walk alongside rangatahi from all walks of life. Rangatahi need a wider support system to help cope through life's' tricky ups and downs, thus forming the identity and sense of belonging for a young person.</p> <p>Due to the impact of youth workers engaging in a young person's life - we have seen an increase of rangatahi feeling like their circumstances have 'improved' a lot 'or somewhat' when they have connected with a youth worker.</p> <p>In our latest YouthVoice survey, rangatahi when asked the question of how much their youth worker had helped them only 8% said 'not at all', the other 92% had from 'a little' to 'a lot of help'. This evaluation showed that the overwhelming majority of respondents rated their involvement with the 24-7 Youth workers positively, with almost all describing a number of positive changes that had occurred in their lives as a result of working with 24-7 Youth Workers.</p> <p>Youth workers encourage our 5 outcomes that support staff and students, leadership development, cultivate school spirit, build positive relationships, integrate in and out of school relationships - which all enhance the mana of rangatahi. We continue to see amazing things happen when rangatahi are enabled, resourced, supported and encouraged to succeed.</p>				



Group: Sumner Bays Union Trust	Project: 2022-2023 Operational, Administration and Project Support	Amount Granted: \$12,000	Volunteer Hours: 15,200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>The co-ordinator role provides business support and leadership for all our members and members groups operationally. This includes, financial management, budget setting, funding applications, liaising with CCC over leases for Red Zone gardens, health and safety, compliance issues with Charities Commission and IRD, reporting to funders and marketing the organisation via social media. This is all part of developing and supporting the groups. It involves monthly reporting, on both financial and or organisational issues, any council issues, assisting with events and supporting the Social Worker wherever I can or need to.</p> <p>The support role to volunteer includes going through leases, funding issues, managing relationships and providing reports to the Board many of whom are volunteers themselves. The contract is for 15 to 20 hours per week and this was reduced as our funding reduced in 2023 I have reduced the financial management aspect as too much time and money was spent on managing a relatively small amount of money in relation to financial management of that money. Time was diverted to developing programmes including the Te Reo lessons and other groups especially the leases negotiation and two gardens in Heathcote Valley Instead I have concentrated on development work. I also did some work voluntarily as I could not provide all the work required within the paid hours.</p> <p>Activities are weekly generally. The pre-school groups are held on Tuesdays at two venues, the Red Zone gardens have volunteers working weekly up to 3 hours per session and more if required. We have a Volunteer Coordinator or paid person I work with for each of our 11 groups up from 7 last year.</p> <p>These are;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Sumner Playgroup</li><li>2. Loopy Tunes for preschoolers</li><li>3. Richmond Berry Garden – Red Zone lease</li><li>4. He Mara Kai – Red Zone lease</li><li>5. The Sumner Community Orchard – He Whenua – Red Zone lease</li><li>6. The Food Forest - Lease with Van Asch College</li><li>7. The Sumner Community Garden - Lease with Van Asch College</li><li>8. Sumner Silver Band</li><li>9. Older Persons Project and activities</li><li>10. Morgan Valley Bush and Bird Protection project</li><li>11. Te Reo lesson</li></ol> <p>All these groups provide social connectedness and friendships as well as benefiting directly from the work these groups for example fruit and veges, making music, etc. Providing the groups and volunteers with business support and funding opportunities is key. Activities are weekly generally. The preschool groups are held on Tuesdays at two venues, the Red Zone gardens have volunteers working weekly up to 3 hours per session and more if required. We have a Volunteer Coordinator or paid person I work with for each of our 10 groups. The band rehearses each week for 2 hours and of course performs at events and concerts as well. As well there is the reach we have too. All those who benefit from preschool activities, attending the bands concerts and events such as ANZAC day, the free veges given away to families and of course the families who benefit from their parents or grandparents being looked after by our social worker. We ensure all business related support is met and the fact we had approaches from three groups in 2023 plus initiating Te Reo lessons (when we were being funded less than the previous year) is an indication we are wanted and needed as an umbrella organisation. We ensure all GST and PAYE are paid, accounts audited and returns to the Charities Commissions are done. Our Board meets 7 to 8 times per year to provide good governance, which means all these groups do not need to organise governance themselves. We were proactive in assisting with Red Zone leases with the Volunteer Coordinator which assisted them and the Community Coordinator is the link person with the CCC lease personnel.</p> <p>In terms of our Strategic Plan we have met where we want to be and currently the Trust is in holding pattern but still maintaining the groups it looks after and any more development work will depend on funding. Our purpose in the plan is: “To implement, support, and sustain community development initiatives that enhance the social well-being, community identity, environmental and social connectedness in the Sumner, Redcliffs and surrounding communities.”</p> <p>We continue to achieve that every week!</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>The number of volunteers and hours given together with the request for assisting other groups is an indication of our impact. The idea of volunteering is a way to connect with others and change their behaviour in our materialistic world to helping others. The hours they give and the growth of such ventures and groups is an impact we are seeing. Workshops on pruning through to learning to play an instrument in a band is a way people can improve their lives and add value to the community.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p>				

<b>Group:</b> Sumner Community Residents' Association & Hub	<b>Project:</b> Sumner Community Residents' Association, Administration and Project Costs (Sumner Education and Preparedness Project)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$9,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,820	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>The grant was for Sumner Education and the Preparedness Project. The Community Engagement Advisor has worked with Civil Defence, Christchurch City Council, the contractors on the Coastal Pathway and consulted other communities about their work in this area. Her role involves being out in the community so when she is not at the Hub which is open most mornings volunteers will man it (except in unforeseen circumstances).</p> <p>We see that, as part of that preparedness, building a sense of community is important so the Hub is where residents and visitors seek advice, get the welcome to Sumner pack prepared for new residents, enquire about support for refugees, socialise (very important for the socially isolated and vulnerable members of our community), enquire about lost or found property, use the Plenty to Share table.</p> <p>Pottery and Art classes and held several times a week, the Bikery and Surf Library and board repair facilities are open at least twice a week and during weekends. Courses on natural cleaning products and skincare are held at times during the year to support our work in sustainability as environment concerns are one of our pillars along with Connection, Participation and Empowerment all important aspects of Preparedness.</p> <p>Social media, public and smaller group meetings and discussions with individuals all educate the community about emergency procedures, steps they can take to reduce their impact on our environment and how to support others in times of crisis.</p> <p>The Treasurer and Committee are all voluntary and liaise with other local organisations to reinforce our work in this area.</p> <p>The development, with Civil Defence, of a strategy for emergencies and the setting up of a base from which to work in an emergency because the town is in an inundation zone is ongoing. While sound procedures showing what is required to implement them are well underway the task is, regrettably, not yet completed. We continue to strive for this to happen but it is not entirely under our control. However we will not stop working on this project which is vital to our community.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>Our work in strengthening our community so that our people feel connected is noteworthy. A police officer commented, <i>"SCRA and the Sumner Hub are an important link for the community to be able to engage with wider agencies and also to connect with their local environment. The Hub team support helps to build community."</i></p> <p>We subsidise some participants in the pottery courses and once a week a social session is held where participants can continue to learn but also to socialise, the Bikery has gear available free and teaches bikers how to repair bikes free and fixes some to donate, the surfboard library has a teaching role too and lends boards free. The van is used by school and sports groups, and we subsidise outings for older residents so they feel less socially isolated. This is funded by our hiring the van out for private use at a different rate and internet is vital to allow this to happen.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo - Waltham Community Cottage	<b>Project:</b> Waltham Community Cottage (Yr 2 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$10,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Interim Multi-year Funding Report:</b> <p>The Cottage is open for drop-in service Monday-Thursday from 9am to 3pm. The drop-in aspect of the Cottage helps to breakdown isolation, build support systems, and helps build a sustainable community.</p> <p>During the last 12 months these services have reported the following number of clients presenting to the Cottage:</p> <p>(1) Community Lunch - Free lunch every Wednesday. this is a very well attended lunch with participants from the community on average of 22 people each week, a total of 1,131 for the year ending 31 March 2023.</p> <p>(2) Community Clothing Boutique - these are popular \$2 used clothing racks at the Cottage. Proceeds from the sale of the clothing are used to fund the Free Community Lunch. These proceeds have generated approximately over \$6,000 for the year which has been used to feed around \$1,131 people for the year.</p> <p>(3) The community have the opportunity to participate in a number of activities such as play group, seniors group, ukulele, Steady as You Go-Falls prevention programme, free after school guitar lessons, men's and women's outings group, and foot clinic. (complete client statistics report for all the projects is attached) New projects such as Cottage Sisterhood, hairdresser are contained in the statistics report.</p> <p>Based on the number of clients that continue to present at the Cottage we can definitely say that all the activities met their needs. Each year we tailor our activities based on community needs to ensure that the Cottage is on track to meet our goals or targets for this project.</p> <p>Your continued financial support for this project at the Cottage is very much appreciated by Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo board and the community as a whole. Without the support of our major funders such as the Christchurch City City Council, Rata Foundation, Lottery Grants &amp; COGS, The Cottage would be unable to delivery this invaluable service to the community.</p>				

\$5,000 and Under

<b>Group:</b> Cashmere New Life	<b>Project:</b> 24-7 Youth Work: Beckenham Te Kura o Pūroto	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 515	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> I had 386 mentoring sessions with students and worked with 650 students in groups. I helped support 6 sporting events throughout the year and supported the teachers on a week-long school camp. I was present at Beckenham school two days a week throughout the year. The Principal and staff always tell me how much they appreciate the work I am doing. The teachers I work with are always grateful when it's my day to come into school and often thank me. The students I work with regularly have all reported a change in their either their attitude or behaviour. Lots of students have learnt basic social skills. I have been able to support students to have opportunities they would not normally experience without my support, like sporting trips, ski trips and helping students get through home sickness so they could stay at the week-long school camp.				
<b>Group:</b> Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Patrol Expenses	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,800	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,447	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> We have 60 volunteers who patrol day and night, 6 days per week. In the last 12 months we travelled 23,525 kms, actioned 823 school patrols, CCC reports 1,725. Our volunteer patrol hours totalled 3,447 Our Community Patrol acts as an extra set of eyes and ears for the NZ Police to ensure a safer community. We also assist the CCC by reporting on vandalism, dumped rubbish, graffiti, abandoned vehicles etc. The feedback we receive from the NZ Police, CCC and the Community shows that our work is appreciated. The Community is a safer place with Community Patrols in their area. A big thank you to all at the Christchurch City Council for their ongoing support with funding.				
<b>Group:</b> Christchurch South Community Toy Library	<b>Project:</b> Toy Library Rent (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$800	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 975	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> Our member volunteers regularly volunteer their time each Saturday morning to support the librarian during opening hours. This is at least 1-2 persons each week for approximately 4 hours. Saturday mornings is our business time so it's great to have that support and some weeks we have up to 70 toys that need to be counted and checked before they are able to be reissued. The committee has monthly meetings which last for approximately 2 hours each meeting, including prep work before and jobs that arise after. We also ran a range of successful fundraising activities including a sausage sizzle and toy sale. We did promotional activities during toy library awareness week. The committee and volunteers also completed an annual stock take that ensures our toys and their parts are all accounted for. Library membership has remained steady, indicating that members are happy with the service and experience that they receive. Our fundraising activities have meant that we are able to keep our costs to members low, which is one of our on-going goals as a community service. Our member families are better off as a result of our work as we are able to help them keep their costs low while still providing a range of opportunities for their children to explore their interests as they grow and develop. By sharing toys and keeping waste related to new toys at a minimum, the wider community benefits also as there is less rubbish and waste going to landfill. We really appreciate the support of the Council towards our organisation.				

<b>Group:</b> Community Watch City to Sumner Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Community Patrol	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$840	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b>  Community Watch City to Sumner (CWCS) patrols in eastern suburbs of Christchurch and within the Lyttelton Harbour communities to Diamond Harbour.  Our patrollers are out most weekdays. We liaise with the police regularly who ask us to patrol certain areas. It is noticeable that crime is down in these areas. We have noticed that graffiti is down in the areas we patrol (we use Snap, Send, Solve, and report to CCC)  We have provided opportunities for our volunteer patrollers to meet, be acknowledged for their contribution and hear about trends, over food - thus providing a forum for sharing stories, members supporting each other, increasing knowledge, and encouraging new members.  Wider outcomes of the project are to make for a safer community by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Volunteers get to know each-other, find support in sharing information with others who they may not have the opportunity otherwise to meet.</li><li>• Volunteers benefit from information provided by the Police.</li><li>• Service is acknowledged and shown to be valued.</li></ul> Patrolling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Our Community Patrol acts as an extra set of eyes and ears for the NZ Police which helps keep our neighbourhoods safer.</li></ul> My personal hours volunteered = approximately 500-750hrs.				
<b>Group:</b> Ferrymead Bays Football Club	<b>Project:</b> Assistance with Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 11,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• With around 80 volunteers (coaches/managers) committing an average of 5 hours per week that is 400 hours per week, over approximately 28 weeks, so over 11,000 hours put into running all of our teams.</li><li>• Our voluntary committee put in an estimate of at least 100 hours in meetings and organising activities.</li><li>• 6 senior players helped our young kids each Saturday for 2 hours over 18 weeks, so that's another 216 hours.</li></ul> Coaches and managers practiced with their teams once, twice or even three times per week, depending on the level of competition the players were involved in. They also ran everything on matchdays, including pre-game activity, match-time supervision and organising, and often after-match team get-togethers.  Our voluntary committee had monthly meetings plus organised prizegiving and fund-raising activities. Senior players assisted our very young players, as mentioned above.  We felt we did it well but of course could always do things better for example work more efficiently/more streamlined. Every year is different, and we continue to work to improve what we do.  We are also surveying our membership to gain feedback on what went well, what didn't go so well and what could be done better.  All of our membership is better off for the work that all of our volunteers do. They are enabled to take part in active recreation, learning teamwork, cooperation, tolerance, how to deal with success and failure, etc.  Thank you for support to our football club to enable us to provide comprehensive football participation activities to our community.				
<b>Group:</b> Flourish Kia Puawai Social Enterprise Ltd	<b>Project:</b> Regenerative Communities - King George V Reserve	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 600	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b>
<b>Project Summary</b>  27 people attended an event. Around 15 volunteers take part in voluntary work tending a forest reserve once a month. 12 students from the local school attended workshops. People involved have now started self-organising as a group, which was one of the goals of the project. We ran a series of workshops in the forest reserve for children from the local school. The school wants us to hold further workshops.  People are more aware of regeneration and how it can apply to their lives. The children became more aware of and know more about the natural world on their doorstep and spend more time there. Greater awareness, appreciation and practice of kaitiakitanga.				
<b>Group:</b> Heathcote Cricket Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Junior Cricket Coaching	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 496	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b>  Volunteer hours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Heathcote Junior Cricket Club Community Engagement Total - 236 hours</li><li>• Junior Admin role direct Plus - 120 hours</li></ul>				



- Committee volunteers and Junior Admin role support Plus - 140 hours
- Volunteer junior coach assistants

Grand Total - 496 volunteer hours

Activities:

- 4 hours - Club introduction and admin training
- 24 hours - Junior engagement and 3 x School visits
- 12 hours - Recruitment and enrolment
- 4 hours - Friday SmashPlay volunteer recruitment and training
- 8 hours - Saturday Heathcote Junior volunteer coach recruitment and training
- 16 hours - CJCA and NZC admin and compliance - including police vetting and NZC Volunteer registration
- 16 hours - Enrolment and administration of NZC's PlayHQ online registration and scoring portal training
- 16 hours - Friday Smash Play Junior-Tamariki programme training and familiarization
- 72 hours - Management and weekly running Heathcote Cricket Club's Friday Smash Play Junior-Tamariki programme (18 weeks at 4 hr/week)
- 64 hours - Management and weekly administration of Heathcote Cricket Club's Saturday CJCA junior competition teams and coaches (16 weeks at 4 hr/week)

We did very well! We achieved all our goals for this junior programme with no significant issues.

Local family engagement and social traction was high and reflected in the desire of most of the young players and families committing to return in the following year.

The commitment of volunteer administrators and coaches to running the programme was excellent.

Community feedback was positive. We had a good progression of current members through skills and confidence. Community interaction was positive with many families commenting on the positive engagement they had with the greater community and the development of friendships.

Young children and their extended whanau interacted in a positive way with the club and the greater community. Young members became more physically and emotionally confident through the season. New relationships and interactions meant a greater community engagement with local families. The inclusive nature of sport and games meant that the greater community developed friendships and community interaction with diverse members of our community. The club gained new members with a commitment to continuing their interactions within sport and the club.

This funding is so valuable to the operation of our Junior Cricket Club and the Community Engagement Programme. Without this type of support, we would not have the resources to run the programme that we do. The feedback is universally positive, and this support helps us maintain our club as a central community hub for health, skills, fitness, refreshing and positive community engagement. Thank you.

<b>Group:</b> Mount Pleasant Tennis Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Junior Tennis Coaching	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 190	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
---	--	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

190 hours volunteer support from parents and caregivers during junior tennis coaching.

Bringing children aged 5 to about 12 to tennis on Saturday mornings and encouraging them to 'have a go'.

Most Saturday mornings during terms 4 2022 and term 1 2023 we provided 3 coaches to work with junior players.

Kids not only get better at eye-hand coordination, but they also get more confident, and happier working alongside others.

Well worthwhile activity, and we appreciate the CCC contribution.

<b>Group:</b> Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Operational Costs 2021-2024 (Yr 2 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$600	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
--	---	------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Interim Multi-year Funding Report:**

There is much to do managing facilities, activities, classes and membership. Currently all tasks are done by a small team of volunteer committee members.

Currently we have 120 members. We offer 5 evening classes (Mon x3, Wed, Thurs), 2-day classes (Thurs, Sat), monthly club night workshops, monthly weekend workshops and two annual Exhibitions.

Maintenance of facilities, including the replacement of wheels and kilns is expensive and time consuming. We have replaced a kiln and controller, have another kiln to install. We appreciate the funding in contributing toward our insurance to protect our assets and electricity costs.

We have also recently invested time and money into making portion of a room available to offer space and facilities to other community groups, such as, after school programmes and art medium classes. See <https://mtpleasantpottery.org.nz/>

There is high interest in learning pottery and community requests for classes, workshops, after school/holiday programmes, exhibitions and membership continue to grow.

<p>We are pleased to be able to offer a diverse ceramics programme for all abilities to our members, to the pottery community and our local community. Classes and workshops are all full, with waitlists, club days are well attended and there are ongoing requests for membership. See this year's Newsletters at <a href="https://mtpleasantpottery.org.nz/newsletter">https://mtpleasantpottery.org.nz/newsletter</a></p> <p>We have recently applied for additional funding for Admin assistance as the membership and demands continue to grow putting increasing strain on volunteers committee members. As numbers increase there is more demand on kiln space so the purchase of a larger kiln and controller will be needed in the near future.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Opawa Public Library Inc	<b>Project:</b> Insurance costs/volunteer recognition	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 850	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>We supply voluntary library services for the Opawa area and beyond. Library open 18.5 hours a week. With community groups using library out of hours.</p> <p>We have a loyal membership and 2 regular book clubs.</p> <p>Our volunteers feel a sense of community involvement.</p> <p>The public have a free place to come and enjoy.</p> <p>Thank you very much for the grant.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Redcliffs Public Library Inc	<b>Project:</b> Equipment, volunteer recognition and Love Your Library event	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,320	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The library has over 300 members who the volunteers interact with on a regular basis. Our AGM hosted approximately 25 people at which time volunteer life memberships were recognised. We also ran a volunteer's quiz night as a social event so that they could get to know each other, 25 volunteers attended.</p> <p>Our Halloween night was well attended by the local community with 50+ attending.</p> <p>All events went as planned and all attendees were extremely happy.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Redcliffs Residents Association	<b>Project:</b> Operational/Communication Project costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Total number of volunteer hours across all services and activities per year. Committee hours 220, administration hours 150 approximately, website and IT support 45, Barnett Park volunteer hours for weeding and plant maintenance 400, Barnett Park projects administration and fundraising 160, Barnett Park volunteers trapping not formally recorded but estimated in the hundreds. Response and Resilience Team 24.</p> <p>We held 12 committee meetings in the year, open to residents and with Community Board and Coastal Pathway members coming to some meetings. We also sent representatives to two Community Connections meetings of the Civil Defence and Emergency Management team and to the Waihoru Community Board. We reported a number of local problems such as graffiti and rubbish to CCC for action and submitted feedback on behalf of the residents as well as encouraging them to individually respond to consultations. In August we held an open social meeting at the Redcliffs Function Centre for residents to meet with a number of local groups such as the Redcliffs Library, Barnett Park volunteers, Rotary and Lions Club as well as hearing from Council staff about projects such as the Coastal Adaptation work, and this was very successful and well attended, with calls for a repeat in 2024. We successfully supported various grant applications on behalf of our well-organised and very active local volunteer team working for the regeneration of Barnett Park, and our treasurer administered their funds for them over the course of the year. The Response and Resilience Team, working under the RRA, maintained a Community Emergency Hub which can be activated in case of need and also visited the Spencerville Community Residents Association to provide training and support. The RRA continued to provide a comprehensive website with local news, a directory of local businesses, groups and services and useful links. This was professionally updated in the course of the year as the IT was becoming outdated. We have also directly engaged in environmental activities such as organising the annual estuary edge clean up in our area in May.</p> <p>We continue to provide as good a service as possible, given the time constraints of our volunteer status and to facilitate a lot of community activities and to support initiatives of local groups and residents. We pride ourselves on a close working relationship with the Community Board, both staff and elected representatives. Our large community social meeting was very well received, and it is intended to repeat this in 2024. We have had a lot of good feedback from residents who are pleased that we act on their behalf and provide regular updates about activities of local interest. As an Incorporated Society we have provided effective financial management on behalf of the groups of volunteers we support, which has been invaluable to enable them to administer grants and operate effectively.</p> <p>We function on behalf of the whole community of Redcliffs to support all sorts of local activities and to improve connectedness and information flow. There is a particular interest now in environmental matters. This year the volunteer groups Predator Free Redcliffs and Regreening Barnett Park have gone from strength to strength with the active help of the RRA and have been working closely with council park rangers to remove pest plants and animals and to facilitate revegetation with natives and restore habitat in the park. A lot of work has been done in mapping and recording of native species. The improvements are beginning to become apparent now to the increasing number of users of the park. We have also provided local input to the work of the Coastal Pathway Group when requested.</p>				

<b>Group:</b> Redcliffs Tennis Club	<b>Project:</b> Affordable junior tennis in our community	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 156	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> We have three club sessions per week - gates are open and anyone can come down and play. These are popular session for a mix of people. Older retired folk, people working from home and families. We run coaching sessions for children and adults. Total 14 hours per week. We provide a connection point for the community. We run a friendly club. Family focused. No alcohol sales. It is important to have activities that connect a community. The tennis club is a connection point. Thank you for supporting our club.				
<b>Group:</b> SHARP Trust	<b>Project:</b> Rowleyz SHARP, Spreydon and Halswell Programmes (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$5,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b>
<b>Project Summary</b> End of Project report has been requested. No report has been submitted from the group for this project.				
<b>Group:</b> Southern Districts Cricket Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Community Physical Literacy & Disability sector support	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b>
<b>Project Summary</b> End of Project report has been requested. No report has been submitted from the group for this project.				
<b>Group:</b> St Martins Scout Group	<b>Project:</b> St Martins Scouts Capacity Building: First Aid Training and Hall Upgrades & Maintenance	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$4,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 9,292	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> St Martins Scouts have 151 youth members, aged from 5-18 years. Our young people meet in their various groups (Keas, Cubs, Scouts and Ventures') weekly from Monday to Thursday. They also participate in weekend camps and tramps along with participating in community events and volunteering each school term. Our Hall also hosts a number of schools, community and environmental groups who use our community hall facilities. It has been great to get the hall maintained to ensure it is kept safe, healthy and secure for all users. Our young people and leaders were very happy with the first aid training they received. They developed confidence and practical skills to take into their lives and adventures. Upskilling our leaders also helps to keep our community safe. Overall, this specific outdoor first aid training has been invaluable to our community. Maintaining our hall for our community is vital. It is essential that this community facility is kept safe, secure and healthy for all the people that use it (our members along with community and school groups). The work undertaken ensures that this building is kept in good condition with no health and safety issues. St Martins Scouts is deeply appreciative of the support given by Council to upskill our young people and leaders in first aid and to maintain our much-used community hall.				
<b>Group:</b> Suburbs Rugby Football Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Rugby and Netball in the community, for the community	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b>
<b>Project Summary</b> End of Project report has been requested. No report has been submitted from the group for this project.				

<b>Group:</b> Sumner Rugby Football Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Admin Officer (contracted)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 200	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> We are a volunteer run Rugby Club, with a few bodies who do a lot for the club. Without their endeavours the club would not survive. But they all want to give back to something that give so many great enjoyment. We are fortunate the calibre of the people on our committee enables us to achieve our goals. As a whole the club has benefitted from the work that has been done, from the day to day running the club, to sponsorship, to grants, to accounts the list is on-going, but without this mahi we would not be as successful as we are.				
<b>Group:</b> Sydenham Junior Cricket Club	<b>Project:</b> Salaries & Wages to support inclusivity	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> Worked with Oranga Tamariki to identify children at risk in our local community. Provided teams for the children to play in and provide pastoral care for the children. Provided sense of normality and belonging to the community. Created fun and physical activities for the children. Work extensively with Ethnic communities, and provide teams for children to play in. Gave the children and their families opportunity to socialise with other families. Gave families a feel of inclusiveness and sense of belong. Helped with develop the use of English language. Due to cultural and religious beliefs, we ran indoor girls only session, for girls of Ethnic origin to experience cricket. Due to this we now have many ethnic families involved in the club. We have supported over 50 plus families enjoying cricket and socialisation from ethnic communities and children at risk families. We have 4 girls' teams and a number of girls attending our Smash Play programme. Our cricket club continues to thrive, and we are providing many children opportunities to play cricket, that would not have normally been possible, due to the environment they grew up in or due to social barriers.				
<b>Group:</b> Waltham Out of School Hours Inc	<b>Project:</b> Sponsorship of Children (Yr 2 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Interim Multi-year Funding Report:</b> WOOSH has continued to provide quality out of school provision to an average 15 children each school morning, 23 children each school afternoon and to 20 children daily for 9 weeks in the holidays. WOOSH has a wide range of activities – WOOSH Master, (based on the series taskmaster) once a week, art and craft activities daily, board games, gardening (when weather permits), cooking, (laid a fantastic hangi for Matariki), baking, outside/inside sporting games), usual developmental opportunity; lego, duplo, blocks, books etc. Staff continues to attend on-going raining and weekly meetings where children’s individual needs are assessed. WOOSH has a continuous process for ensuring both the children and their whanau have an opportunity to express their feedback on activities undertaken and give any ideas for ongoing activities. When children enrol they fill in an “All about me” sheet with one of the questions being what are your interests? this help us with planning to meet the needs of all the attending children. WOOSH has increased the number of children who are sponsored this year. Children who would benefit from the attending the programme are identified by community, including school staff. There are two factors at play; WOOSH staff have found that some children need the support, nurture and predictability of attending for a longer period that just one day a week and there are a larger number of children who fit the category used to identify need.				
<b>Group:</b> Whareora House of Life Community House	<b>Project:</b> Whareora Community House	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$4,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> Approximately 1,000 hours are gifted to Whareora by our Volunteers each year. They donate their time to working in our Opportunity Shop, catering for community lunches and delivering newsletters to local households.				



<p>Our Activities Programme includes monthly bus trips (30-40 passengers), monthly community lunches (20-25 people), weekly craft, movies and cards groups (8-12 per group), volunteer events (30 people) and Christmas and New Year gatherings (15-20 people).</p> <p>Our Opportunity Shop selling clothing and accessories is open Monday to Saturday mornings and is a source of companionship and purpose for our volunteers. I often hear them talking with customers, who are pleased to have the social interaction in their day.</p> <p>We promote the House using social media and a newsletter, which is available at the House and delivered to local households, Barrington Medical Centre and the Mall.</p> <p>Numbers attending events were as planned, with the bus trip being the highlight of the month for many people.</p> <p>Events over the holiday period, when many other activities are not operating, were a great success, highlighting the loneliness of many of the elderly in the area.</p> <p>Whareora provides a friendly place for people to drop in and chat and attend regular groups and activities. Several people this year have told me how pleased they are to have "found" us, and the difference Whareora is making in their lives. This includes volunteers and those attending activities.</p> <p>We are very grateful to you for the support you are providing to Whareora - both financially and with visits from the Community Development Advisor.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Whareora House of Life Community House	<b>Project:</b> Spreydon Sunflower Competition (Yr 3 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$250	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 100	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The 2021/22 Sunflower competition ran between September 21 and February 22. Throughout those months the competition started with volunteers putting together the flyers with seeds attached and posting them into letterboxes around the Spreydon area, while the competition was running there was an interactive Facebook group and email list where there was weekly prize-draws to encourage participation and sharing of photos encouraging community spirit, as well as a prizegiving. Throughout the duration of the competition there was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1,300 flyers</li><li>• Facebook Group has grown to 251 Members</li><li>• 41 households participated</li><li>• 63 people attended the prizegiving either online or in person</li></ul>				
<b>Group:</b> Woolston Playcentre	<b>Project:</b> Heating Costs and Play Consumables	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,297	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The grant money was used for purchasing consumables to enhance and contribute to the learning of the tamariki in attendance at Woolston Playcentre, along with providing the required indoor temperature for a safe learning environment.</p> <p>The needs of the tamariki and whanau were met by having a warm, safe, environment to learning and grow in.</p> <p>The children attending Woolston Playcentre and their families are benefiting from this project.</p>				

	Allocation 2023-24	
<b>Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund</b>	<b>Amounts</b>	<b>Board Approval</b>
<b>2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from 13 July meeting</b>	<b>\$30,000.00</b>	13/07/23
<b>2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from 10 August meeting</b>	<b>\$52,846.00</b>	10/08/23
<b>Total 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund</b>	<b>\$82,846.00</b>	
Youth Development Fund	\$7,000.00	13/07/23
Off the Ground Fund	\$3,000.00	13/07/23
Board Project - Hoon Hay Fiesta	\$4,500.00	13/07/23
Communicating with the Community	\$3,500.00	10/08/23
Summer with Your Neighbours	\$4,500.00	10/08/23
Board Project - Waltham Fair	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Board Project - Community Board Awards	\$4,000.00	14/09/23
Board Project - Age Friendly Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote	\$4,000.00	14/09/23
Cracroft Residents Association Community Quarterly Newsletter Printing Project	\$700.00	14/09/23
Champ Nation Youth Academy Incorporated towards the Champ Nation Youth Academy	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Canterbury Golf Incorporated towards the FRESH Driving Range Takeover	\$600.00	14/09/23
St Mary's Anglican Church, Addington towards the costs associated with three local community events	\$3,000.00	14/09/23
Opawa Baptist Church towards the costs associated with the Show Day Community Fun Fair	\$2,500.00	14/09/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, 2023 Readers Cup National Competition	\$1,000.00	14/09/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, Adventure Racing Nationals Hilary Challenge	\$600.00	14/09/23
Te Kōmanawa Rowley School 50th Reunion	\$3,500.00	12/10/23
Redcliffs Mt Pleasant Bowling Club Inc. - Purchase of Club Bowls for Juniors and new players	\$3,000.00	12/10/23
Huntsbury Preschool Incorporated, costs associated with rent/venue hire	\$5,000.00	09/11/23
Somerfield Residents' Association, printing quarterly newsletter	\$1,020.00	09/11/23
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, Teams Adventure Race National Final	\$500.00	09/11/23
Christchurch South Toy Library, towards the costs associated with annual rent costs	\$500.00	14/12/23
Rowley Community Centre, costs associated with Flax Weaving Tutor and Project costs	\$1,500.00	14/12/23
Christchurch Girls High School,National Secondary Schools Volleyball Championships	\$500.00	14/12/23
<b>Discretionary Response Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$23,426.00</b>	

<b>Youth Development Fund</b>	<b>\$7,000.00</b>	Approved
Aayden Cameron, New Zealand Secondary Schools Weightlifting Champs, Auckland	\$250.00	21/08/23
Reupena Fofoa, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	21/08/23
Alexandria Phillips, Outward Bound Mind-Body-Soul Course, Anakiwa	\$150.00	21/08/23
Azaria Molioo, Rugby League National Tournament, Taupo	\$250.00	21/08/23
Leah Jones, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	21/08/23
Emily Jones, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	21/08/23
Isabella Day, Junior and Senior South Island Basketball Tournament, Dunedin	\$150.00	28/08/23
Poppy McLeay, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	28/08/23
Gloria Sua, Teuila World Club Tournament, Samoa	\$350.00	28/08/23
Greta Hurford, NZCAF Aerobics Nationals, Wellington	\$250.00	28/08/23
Isla Cook, Cashmere High School music tour, Sydney	\$250.00	31/08/23
Callum Warwick, Cashmere High School Music Tour, Sydney	\$250.00	31/08/23
Oliver Sutherland, Hip Hop Unite World Championships in Óbidos, Portugal	\$350.00	04/09/23
Julia Wynands, Open Netball National Championship, Dunedin	\$150.00	04/09/23
<b>Youth Development Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$3,200.00</b>	

<b>Off The Ground Fund</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	Approved
Mitchell Reid - Mural Project on Colombo Street	\$300.00	04/08/23
Beckenham Residents Association - printing of their quarterly newsletter	\$200.00	31/08/23
Beckenham School - local community picnic in the park	\$300.00	05/10/23
Mount Pleasant Pottery Group - advertising the Christmas Pottery Celebration	\$150.00	01/11/23
Sydenham Bowls Club - Fence Painting Project	\$300.00	01/11/23
Lower Cashmere Residents Association - printing of newsletter	\$300.00	16/01/24
Simeon Park Community Group - watering system and soil nutrients	\$280.00	16/01/24
<b>Off The Ground Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$1,170.00</b>	

<b>Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund</b>	<b>\$5,600.00</b>	carry fwd
<b>Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$5,600.00</b>	

## 2023/24 SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE OFF THE GROUND FUND DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066904	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Lower Cashmere Residents Association	<b>Lower Cashmere Residents Association quarterly newsletter</b> Printing of newsletter	\$ 348 <b>Requested</b> \$ 300 (86% requested)	Printing - \$300	<b>\$ 300</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approve a grant of \$300 from its 2023-24 Off The Ground Fund, to Lower Cashmere Residents Association towards the cost of printing their newsletter.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b>	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b> No  <b>Staff Assessment</b> Lower Cashmere Residents Association would like to continue printing their quarterly newsletter. In the past the newsletter has been printed by the Community Governance Team and been paid for from an internal budget. A budget that is no longer available for this purpose. As many of the residents in the area do not use social media the newsletter is a valuable source of communication. This request is for funding towards the cost of printing 550 double sided, black and white newsletters, four times a year.
--	--

## 2023/24 SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE OFF THE GROUND FUND DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066856	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Simeon Park Community Group	<b>Watering System for Simeon Park</b> <p>Around Simeon Park, our local community has been planting fruit, native and autumnal trees. Currently our volunteers who have been watering these trees have been carrying heavy barrels of water around the park after filling them up at a tap - we would like to invest in a more efficient option for watering to protect our volunteers backs and make watering accessible for a more diverse range of people (older and younger whanau).</p> <p>Additional request for Natura Kelp to help plants thrive when mixed with water.</p>	\$ 280 <b>Requested</b> \$ 280 (100% requested)	\$58 - Watering System \$222 - Natura Kelp	<b>\$ 280</b> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$280 from its 2023-24 Off the Ground Fund to the Simeon Park Community Group for costs associated with watering system and soil nutrients for Simeon Park.</p>	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base:  
 Legal Status: Informal Group  
 Established: 1/06/2021  
 Target Groups:  
 Annual Volunteer Hours:  
 Participants:

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Taumako Te Whitingia
- Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy
- Biodiversity Strategy

### CCC Funding History

### Other Sources of Funding

#### Staff Assessment

Simeon Park Community Group is a group of local residents who have a passion to improve the environment in Simeon Park and create food foraging and/or edible gardens that the local community can enjoy.

The local group are incredibly self-motivated and have already planted a number of fruit trees, which have been donated by Smith Street Gardens and are now seeking funding to help with costs for a better watering system (they currently lug buckets of water from properties to the garden) and nutrients to help grow and strengthen the trees planted.



## Ticket Report

01 11 2023 - 30 11 2023

Filter by Ward

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Filter by month

2023 (Year) + November (Month)

Tickets Reported in November 2023

4560

# Reported Tickets last month

Status as of Report Date

Pending - Programmed ...

107

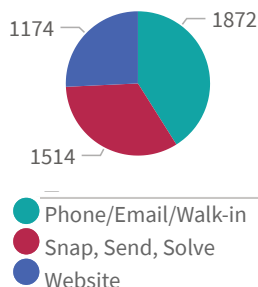
Open

1232

Closed/Resolved

3221

Channels



Currently Open Tickets

1232

# Open Tickets\*

14

avg open ticket age (days)

358

Escalated tickets\*

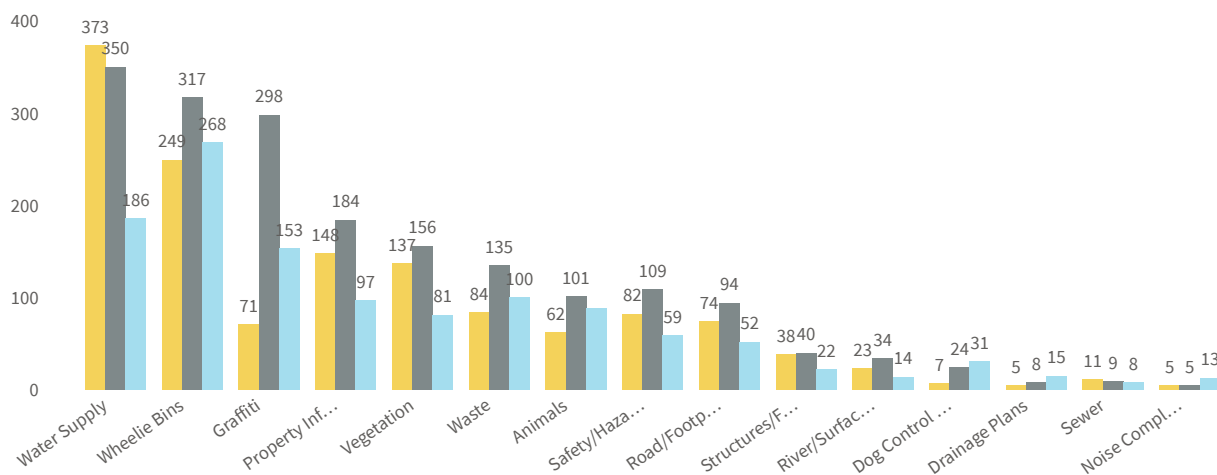
5848

Total Currently Open Tickets

\*Open as of report date, reported during filtered period

Top 15 Incident Categories

Cashmere Heathcote Spreydon



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
656	Water Leak
522	Graffiti
306	Damaged Bin
264	Bin Not Collected
235	Litter
189	Residential Property Files
169	Trees
124	Garden/Landscaped Area
118	Residential LIM
113	Water Supply

Report date:  
04 Dec 2023

Christchurch  
City Council

Item 17

Attachment F

## Ticket Report

01 12 2023 - 31 12 2023

Filter by Ward

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Filter by month

2023 (Year) + December (Month)

Tickets Reported in December 2023

3844

# Reported Tickets last month

Status as of Report Date

Pending - Programmed ...

102

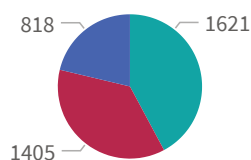
Open

899

Closed/Resolved

2843

Channels



Phone/Email/Walk-in  
Snap, Send, Solve  
Website

Currently Open Tickets

899

# Open Tickets\*

21

avg open ticket age (days)

358

Escalated tickets\*

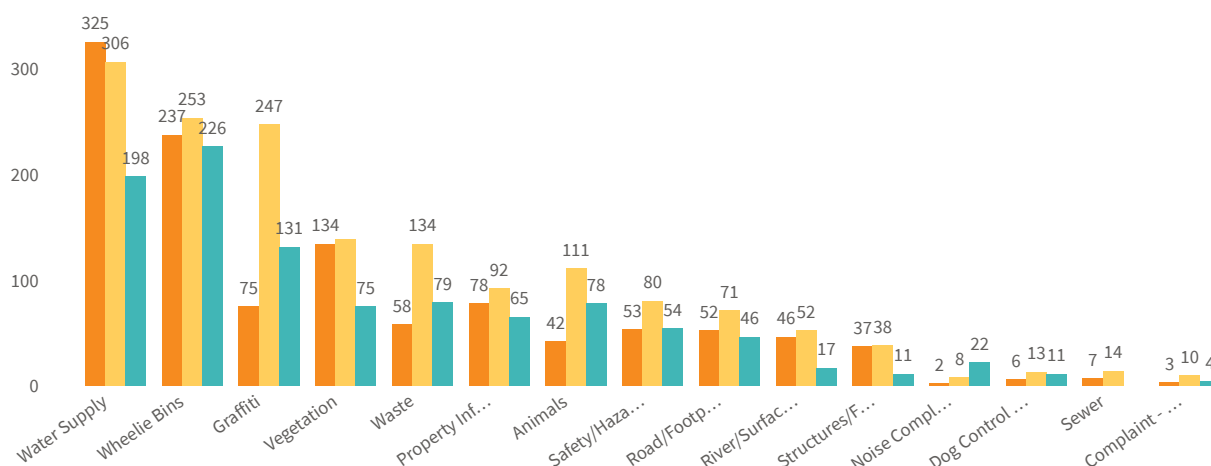
5661

Total Currently Open Tickets

\*Open as of report date, reported during filtered period

Top 15 Incident Categories

Cashmere Heathcote Spreydon



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
260	Bin Not Collected
98	Blockage/Water Not Draining
264	Damaged Bin
131	Garden/Landscaped Area
453	Graffiti
230	Litter
90	Missing Bin
100	Residential Property Files
149	Trees
639	Water Leak

Report date:

08 Jan 2024

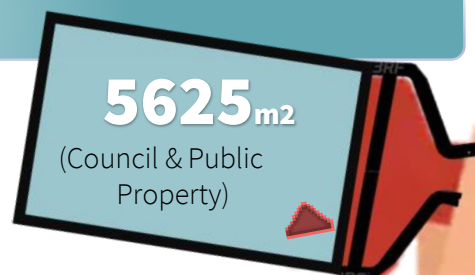
Christchurch  
City Council

Item 17

Attachment G

# GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT November 2023

## Ward & Suburb Insights



### Ward Reporting

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how active our citizens are. Several people may report the same “tag” so this is not the best way to determine the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	% Monthly Change	# of Tickets
Central	995	1,482	-33%	995
Heathcote	297	167	78%	297
Linwood	256	178	44%	256
Spreydon	148	118	25%	148
Riccarton	131	137	-4%	131
Coastal	130	264	-51%	130
Papanui	97	79	23%	97
Innes	95	93	2%	95
Fendalton	85	56	52%	85
Burwood	84	212	-60%	84
Cashmere	70	43	63%	70
Harewood	40	37	8%	40
Hornby	33	53	-38%	33
Halswell	32	18	78%	32
Banks Peninsula	31	26	19%	31
Waimairi	7	14	-50%	7
Unknown	1	8	-88%	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,532</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>2,532</b>

### Ward Removal

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how much graffiti has been removed. This gives the best indication of the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres	Cleaned Graffiti previous month - mtrs2
Banks Peninsula	106	105
Burwood	65	195
Cashmere	113	25
Central	1,707	2,062
Coastal	291	398
Fendalton	70	125
Halswell	23	65
Harewood	57	94
Heathcote	1,229	1,657
Hornby	196	179
Innes	173	96
Linwood	790	759
Papanui	98	82
Riccarton	281	238
Spreydon	408	377
Waimairi	14	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,618</b>	<b>6,469</b>

### Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti

Street	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month
Victoria Square	25	12
Colombo Street	19	25
Avon Riverbank Central City	18	14
Ferry Road	17	14
Worcester Street	15	15
Margaret Mahy Family Playground	13	13
Worcester Street, Montreal to Cambridge	13	5
Armagh Street	12	11
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	12	3
Gloucester Street	12	15
Woodham Road	11	
Cashel Street	10	26
Cathedral Square	10	9
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	10	16
Hagley Park South	10	9
St Asaph Street	10	19
St Asaph Street, Fitzgerald to Phillips	10	2
Washington Way Reserve	10	2
Hereford Street	9	8
Oxford Terrace	9	8
Papanui Road	9	
Rauora Park	9	13

### Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres
Connal Reserve	295
Tuam Street, Mata to Manchester	284
Washington Way Reserve	248
Mandeville Reserve	200
Marylands Reserve	162
Waterloo Reserve No. 2	144
Connal Reserve, near the corner of Ferry Road and Heathcote Street, Woolston	115
Avon Park	114
Colombo Street, Carlyle to Moorhouse	114
Brougham Street, Waltham to Wilsons	110
Lismore Street \ Falsgrave Street, Waltham	100
Marylands Reserve, Middleton	90
Jollie Street, Rasen to Nalder	86
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	83
Carlyle Street, Colombo to Buchan	80
Kilmore Street, Durham to Colombo	80
Moorhouse Avenue \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	78
Carlyle Street \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	73
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	70
Corsair Bay Reserve	69
Colombo Street, Hunter to Ashgrove	67
Castletown Place, End to Bower	66
Bath Street \ Colombo Street, Central City	66
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	52

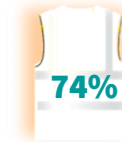
# GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT November 2023

## Further Insights

### Reporting Activity

Reporter Type	202310	202311	Total
Individual Volunteer	1,513	1,321	2,834
Non Volunteer	749	585	1,334
Friend Volunteer	412	409	821
Group Volunteer	300	200	500
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,974</b>	<b>2,515</b>	<b>5,489</b>

% of Reports made by Volunteers

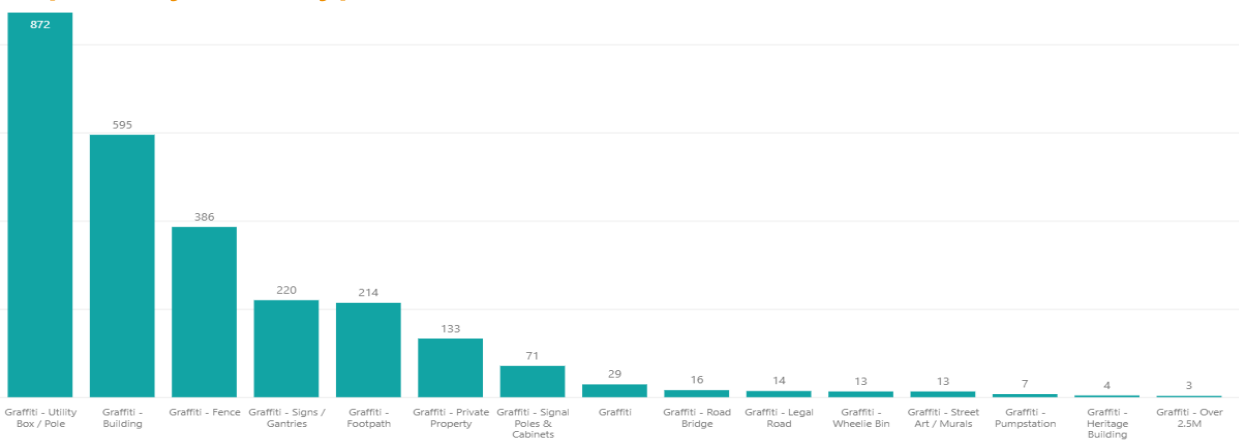


Monthly Draw Winner: Matthew

Top 5 Volunteer Reporters

Graeme (558)  
Peter  
Anne  
Marie-Therese  
Tony

### Reports by Asset Type



## With the Police

Identified taggers/tags	Forwarded to Police	Outcome
2	2	Tagger referred to Police Youth Aid

## Latest Murals



Chorus cabinet  
Artist: Rodrigo Rozas  
Location: 800 McLeans Island Road



Chorus cabinet  
Artist: Kate Parsons  
Location: 10 Joe Burns Place



## Smart Talk

Hi everyone, it has been some time since our last newsletter, so we'd like to update you on all the exciting things the Smart Christchurch team has been up to recently.

Let's kick off with September's **Smart Christchurch Innovation Expo**.



The Innovation Expo was held over September 10 -11 at Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre, and we are stoked with its success.

Our event was attended by 8000 people. We had 70 exhibitors, 34 speakers, five workshops and a live e-sports event. You can watch a great recap of the expo highlights [here](#) .

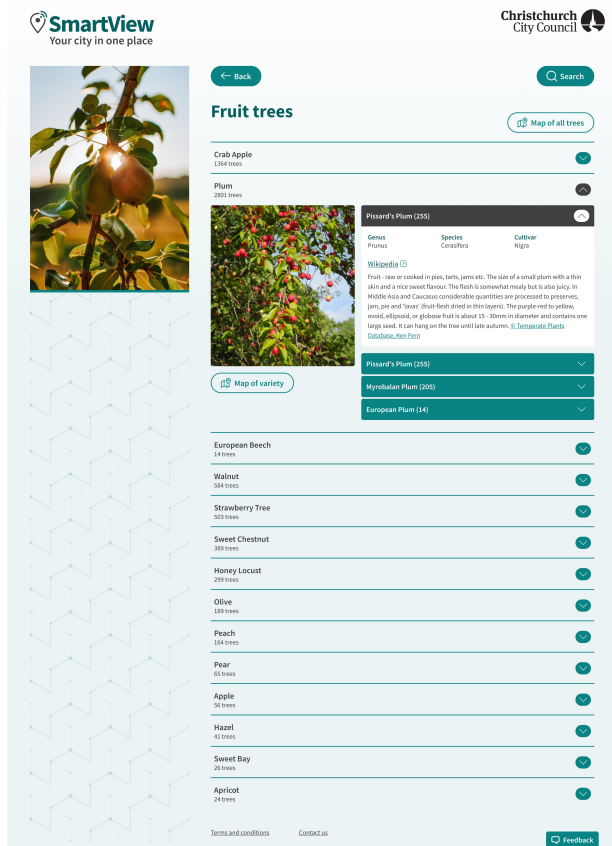
We are pleased to note that 83 per cent of attendees were either very satisfied or satisfied with the content of the Innovation Expo. Here's a sample of the comments we received:

- *Thank you for making this an annual event. It's an important and uplifting experience for children and adults alike.*
- *Amazing event, one of the most interesting I've ever been to in Christchurch.*
- *Thanks for making this exhibit free. I just moved from Queenstown where we don't have events like this especially to this scale. I really enjoyed myself and learned a lot about how tech plays a part in sustainability and conservation.*
- *The whole atmosphere was awesome. Wish I had more time in the day to look around longer.*

Watch this space for information about the 2024 Smart Christchurch Innovation Expo and future events.

## A relaunch for SmartView

You may know of SmartView - our website which uses real-time data from Council as well as other sources, including the private sector and central government.



SmartView is best described as a public interface to the city's data. It's a data playground that lets citizens understand their city; explore their city; and engage with their city.

SmartView is about providing data in a format that people will easily be able to understand and allow them to make decisions based off of.

Each dataset can be shown in any form – maps, lists, tables and galleries.

One of the more popular datasets on SmartView is an interactive map of the locations of Council owned fruit trees that the community can access.

Smart View will be relaunched in early December, just in time for the busy summer season.

We have been working with a local company who specialise in using a co-design approach to help inform the new design.

The website relaunch will take an iterative approach and the next stages will include joined up parks datasets to show more of a connected view, making it easier for people to navigate.

We will let you know once launched, as we will be keen to hear your feedback!

## How are we doing?

It's been over than a year since Council adopted its Smart Christchurch strategy, so let's check in on how we are tracking with a sample of our initiatives.

The Council's four community outcomes that our strategy is aligned to are:

- **Healthy environment**
- **Resilient communities**
- **Liveable cities**
- **Prosperous economy**

For **Healthy Environment**, let's talk about our real time water monitoring project. New smart technology water-testing sensors have been installed at four different sites along the Ōtākaro Avon River. The sensors enable Christchurch City Council staff and ecology scientists to monitor the health of the city's waterways in real time.

This real-time data on the state of the water enables those responsible for its health to respond rapidly should a pollution event occur. We are currently in the process of optimising the network, firstly in terms of deflecting sediment and debris from the sensors to reduce the amount of cleaning and

calibration needed, and secondly designing a dashboard for the public to view the data with some context and ways on how the community can contribute to healthier urban waterways.

We are also looking into options to expand the technology to other Ōtautahi river catchments.

For the **Resilient Communities'** outcome, we have the Fire Detection initiative.



Under this initiative, the Bottle Lake Forest Park now has a network of five self-powered sensors that deliver environmental monitoring, live micro-climate weather updates, air quality information and visual and thermal imaging that assist in early fire detection.

We are planning to install a further four units at the Christchurch Adventure Park (CAP) this month as well as some soil moisture sensors on some of the key tracks.

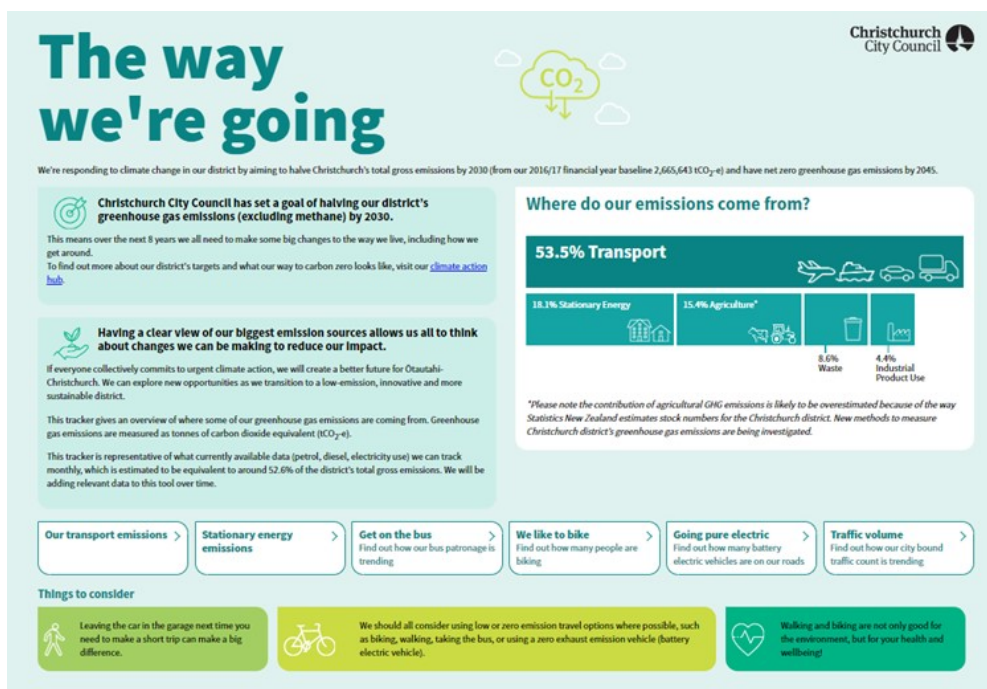
As well as providing early fire warning to CAP staff and Fire and Emergency New Zealand, the sensor network will also provide valuable information daily for staff on an operational level and users of the park on a recreational level.

The public can access the information on the Attentis app.

We are also looking to show the information from the sensors on a large touchscreen at CAP, as well as displaying track details and status, and key messages on fire risks and prevention.

For **Liveable Cities** we have our Ōtautahi-Christchurch District Greenhouse Gas Emission Tracker.

One of the goals of the Smart Christchurch programme is to show data in a way that can be easily consumed by others and the programme saw this as an opportunity to support the Council's climate change objectives.



Having a clear view of our biggest greenhouse gas emission sources is essential and allows us all to think about changes we can be making to reduce our impact.

Launched last year, Smart Christchurch in conjunction with the Climate Resilience, Monitoring and Research, and Marketing and Identity teams developed the Ōtautahi-Christchurch District Greenhouse Gas Emission Tracker which provides a platform to inform the public and organisations about some of the key sources of the district's greenhouse gas emissions.

The Tracker has been designed so we can add additional sources of greenhouse gas emission monthly data, and transportation mode data, which will be considered in the next iteration, along with displaying yearly data information.

And lastly, under the **Prosperous Cities** outcome, let's talk about our International Urban and Regional Cooperation partnership.



Our team is involved in many global activities that not only help us to trial innovative approaches and technologies that can be applied locally, but also provide an opportunity to showcase Christchurch's innovation community globally.

The International Urban and Regional Cooperation (IURC), which is a European Union (EU) funded programme, aims to develop city to city and region-to-region cooperation in key partner countries. Christchurch has been partnered with two cities in Spain, Vitoria-Gasteiz and Malaga.

Christchurch and Málaga identified synergies between the business clusters and centres of excellence located in each city, such as: mobility, bioeconomy, health sciences, high tech industries, aerospace, digital contents.

Both cities have a strong focus on innovation which led to the European Union IURC programme supporting a small delegation from Malaga to take part in the Smart Christchurch Innovation Expo followed by a week of meetings with business, universities, ChristchurchNZ and the City Council.



## Te Whāriki

Have you heard of Te Whāriki? It's our digital platform that the CCHL Group introduced to us and is designed to present you to a new way of working with increased opportunities for greater collaboration and professional development as our organisation changes.

Interested? You can find out more [here](#) , or you can sign up [here](#) .

## Got a question or idea for us?

Whether you've got an innovative idea to share with us, are keen to get involved in a project, or want to hear more about something we're working on, we'd love to hear from you!

Send us an email at [smartchristchurch@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:smartchristchurch@ccc.govt.nz)

Michael Healy, Julianne Hughey, Michael Simek, Sam Bacon, and Grace de Leon  
The Smart Christchurch team

Memos

# Memo

Date: 30 November 2023  
From: Tim Ure, Senior Project Manager, Wastewater Delivery, Three Waters  
To: Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
Cc: Brent Smith, Head of Three Waters  
Reference: 23/1979321

## Selwyn Street (Somerfield) Wastewater Pump Station

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 This memo is to provide information on upcoming work to investigate and construct wastewater pipework and a pump station to be located in the Somerfield area.



### 2. Overview

- 2.1 The wastewater upgrades are required to meet Environment Canterbury compliance commitments to reduce wastewater overflows to the Heathcote River during heavy rainfall events.
- 2.2 During periods of heavy rainfall, wastewater will be transferred from a wastewater catchment in Southern Christchurch, to the Southern Relief trunk pipework which has additional capacity to convey the wastewater to the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- 2.3 Existing wastewater pipes will be renewed on Milton Street and Simeon Street to increase capacity of the network.
- 2.4 A below ground pumping station will be constructed at Council owned property at 154 Selwyn Street, which is deemed the optimal location due to the adjacent wastewater pipework.

**Memos**



- 2.5 A new pipeline will be constructed from the pump station up Selwyn Street through to the Southern Relief main located in St Asaph Street.
- 2.6 Council has committed to completing the project by February 2028.

**3. Update**

- 3.1 Council have engaged consultants to commence preliminary investigations and design of the wastewater scheme.
- 3.2 The design consultants will coordinate investigations to support their design, this will involve assessment of the ground conditions along both the pipeline routes and at the pump station location.
- 3.3 Investigations are expected to commence in early 2024 and will consist of drilling investigation bores to better understand the ground conditions.
- 3.4 It is expected that construction will likely commence in mid-2025 and will be completed in mid-2027.

**4. Communication activities**

- 4.1 Staff will visit nearby residents and businesses to inform them about the work and answer any questions they may have.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this memo.

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Tania Rohleder - Senior Project Coordinator Tim Ure - Senior Project Manager Rod Whearty - Team Leader/Programme Manager Wastewater
<b>Approved By</b>	Gavin Hutchison - Manager Planning & Delivery

Memos



# Memo

Date: Thursday 30 November 2023  
From: Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport and Waste Management  
To: All community boards  
Cc: ELT  
Reference: 23/1887235

## Council to decide on organics processing solutions

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To inform community board members about an upcoming Council decision on the short and long term solutions for kerbside organics processing.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 On Wednesday 6 December the mayor and councillors will consider two reports – one on the future permanent solution for processing kerbside organics and the other on the short-term option.
- 2.2 The report, and subsequent discussion, on the permanent processing solution will be closed to the public due to commercial sensitivity, but details of the decision will be released afterwards.

#### The short-term option

- 2.3 The report's recommended short-term option involves two stages of organics processing.
- 2.4 The first stage would see kerbside organics being processed indoors at the Organics Processing Plant in Bromley. This involves mixing organics with garden waste, shredding the material, then moving the material into the composting tunnels.
- 2.5 Partially composted material would then be loaded into trucks directly from the tunnels inside the processing hall and transported to Kate Valley Landfill. Once at Kate Valley Landfill, the second phase of processing would occur with material matured in outdoor rows, screened and then sold to the market. This process could be implemented by April 2024.
- 2.6 The second stage of processing at Kate Valley Landfill couldn't occur before April 2024 because Waste Management, who operate the site, require a change to their resource consent to allow for the additional daily truck movements to the site.
- 2.7 In the meantime, organics would continue to be processed at the Bromley plant. Work has been underway this month to clear existing material stored outside on-site. The material is being transported to Kate Valley to be used as landfill capping, with work expected to be completed by the end of December.
- 2.8 If the recommended option is approved, it is estimated to cost an additional \$276,000 per year. This would be funded through existing budgets, where possible.



Memos



Community drop-in session

- 2.9 We are holding a community drop-in session on Monday 4 December, 5pm–6pm at Bromley Community Centre. The session will give interested residents an opportunity to ask questions about the report going to the Council meeting on Wednesday 6 December.

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 The Council meeting on Wednesday 6 December will be live streamed and available to [watch online](#).
- 3.2 You can [read the report on the short-term option](#) or on Newsline.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Kim deLeijer - Principal Advisor Communications Sarah Kelly - Manager Strategic Communications David McArdle - Contracts Supervisor Alec McNeil - Manager Resource Recovery
Approved By	Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Memos

Christchurch  
City Council 

# Memo

Date: 21 November 2023  
From: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer  
To: Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor  
Cc:  
Reference: 23/1304813

## 406 / 408 Barrington Street - Response to request for no stopping lines

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To respond to a request from a member of the public for No Stopping lines to be marked on Barrington Street to improve visibility for drivers turning from the driveways of 406 and 408 Barrington Street.
- 1.2 This was raised with staff via the elected members exchange at the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting on 17 July 2023. Included in the correspondence was a petition signed by seven property owners whose properties access off these driveways.
- 1.3 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 Staff have been out to assess this on two occasions. There is construction work being undertaken at this site, including at the driveway to the properties at 408 Barrington Street. A high demand for parking was observed however these were largely trades vehicles at the time of the site visit. Around 18 properties will be accessing from these two neighbouring driveways so it can be expected that there will be a consistent demand for parking in this area.
- 2.2 It is Council's Operational Policy not to mark no stopping lines for residential property accesses, however requests are always considered on a case-by-case basis.
- 2.3 As with all driveways, there is opportunity to see between vehicles and through gaps formed by neighbouring driveways etc. allowing drivers to have an initial look before pulling out. In this respect this location is the same as any other driveway along this stretch of road. Visibility from 406 to the north is also already improved by the location of the neighbouring driveway (408).
- 2.4 During the site visit it was observed that there is a minor curve in the kerbline on Barrington Street which slightly affects the angle of visibility for exiting vehicles. For this reason, staff support removing one car park (6 metres of no stopping lines) to the north of 408, to improve visibility to the Neville Street intersection and vehicles immediately approaching from the north along Barrington Street.
- 2.5 Removing all parking through to 412 as requested (around 30 metres) is not supported. This is inconsistent with how these requests are assessed throughout the city and other driveways on this road.

Page 1

Item 17

Attachment L

Memos



- 2.6 A search for the NZ Transport Agency's Crash Analysis System has been carried out. There are no crashes reported at the intersection of Barrington Street / Neville Street (or within 50 metres of this intersection) over the last five years. However, in response to a separate request from a resident of this area, staff have recently consulted on a proposal to install No Stopping lines on the west side of Barrington Street to improve visibility for vehicles turning from Neville Street.
- 2.7 Staff will consult on the above markings outside 408, and if progressed this will be included in the Community Board report for the proposed intersection markings.

### 3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 It is Council's operational policy not to mark no stopping lines for residential property accesses, however due to site specific constraints staff will consult on a proposal to install six metres of no stopping restrictions (removing around one car park), immediately north of the driveway to 408 Barrington Street.
- 3.2 If progressed, these restrictions will be included in the staff report for a separate proposal to mark no stopping lines on the east side of the road at the Neville Street/Barrington Street intersection.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Memos



# Memo

Date: 30/11/2023  
From: Toby Chapman (Urban Forest Manager)  
To: Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
Cc:   
Reference: 23/1980931

## Proposed parks for Urban Forest Planting 2024-2025 (Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote)

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To provide a list of the proposed parks to be progressed for detailed landscape design and consulted on for the Urban Forest Plan.
- 1.2 The Urban Forest Tree Planting program is part of the implementation of the recently adopted Urban Forest Plan within the Parks environment.
- 1.3 As part of the Urban Forest Parks planting program, the parks unit will be developing planting plans for all of its parks to increase canopy cover across our park's environment in line with the goals of the Urban Forest Plan.

### 2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 As part of the implementation of the Urban Forest Plan, the Parks unit will be significantly increasing its tree planting program within the park's environment.
- 2.2 Prior to planting taking place, each park will have a landscape plan developed which will go out for public consultation prior to being returned to the Community Board for approval.
- 2.3 We will target the consultation on the plans to coincide with the Christmas period when the parks are in high use.
- 2.4 The table below identifies the parks proposed to proceed for further investigation and design.

Park name	Park type	Proposed year
Spreydon domain	Sports Park	FY 2024
Leith Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2024
Lincoln park	Local/Community Park	FY 2024
Walsall Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2024
Washington Way Reserve	Sports Park	FY 2024
King George V Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2024



**Memos**

Park name	Park type	Proposed year
Francis Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2024
Remuera Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2024
Beachville Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Bradford Park	Sports Park	FY 2025
Brookford Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Cashmere Village Green	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Coronation Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Holliss Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Huntsbury Playground	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Jacksons Creek	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Longley Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Nga Puna Wai	Sports Park	FY 2025
Parnham Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Ruskin Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Seager Park	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Shalamar Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Somerfield Park	Sports Park	FY 2025
Spreydon Riverbank Reserves	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
St Leonards Park	Sports Park	FY 2025
Starwood Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Sydenham Park	Sports Park	FY 2025
Torrens Reserve	Local/Community Park	FY 2025
Waltham Park	Sports Park	FY 2025

- 2.5 If the Community Board would like to prioritise any parks other than those listed above, please send a request through to the Community Board Advisor with the proposed park to be added and which park should be substituted. Please do not add to the list in total as we will not be able to commit to delivery of an increased number of plans.
- 2.6 Community Board members have the opportunity to put forward parks which they would like to see developed as a priority going forward.

### 3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 As part of the implementation of the Urban Forest Plan, the Parks unit will be undertaking a significant tree planting program across the city.
- 3.2 Prior to any planting taking place, staff will be engaging landscape architects to provide planting plans for each of the parks which will be used to consult with the public before coming to the Community Board for approval.

**Memos**



- 3.3 The list of parks provided is the proposed list for the next two years. If the Board would like to propose other parks to be prioritised, they may request alterations to the above list through their Community Board Advisor.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this memo.

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Author</b>	Toby Chapman - Manager Urban Forest
<b>Approved By</b>	Al Hardy - Acting Head of Parks

Memos



# Memo

Date: 31 December, 2023  
From: Lucy Blackmore, Manager of Events and Arts  
To: Mayor and Councillors, Community Boards  
Cc: ELT  
Reference: 23/1864133

## Council-produced summer events update 2023-24

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memo is to provide an update on the Council-produced events planned for the summer 2023-24 season.
- 1.2 The Council's summer events are:
  - Rock the Park – NYE23 & NYE Kids' Countdown (section 2)
  - Summer Movies (section 3)
  - Anthony Harper Summer Theatre (section 4)
  - Summer Sundays (section 5)
  - Mitre10 Sparks (section 6)
  - Kite Day (section 7)
  - Christchurch Christmas promotion (section 8)
- 1.3 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.
- 1.4 A range of marketing activities are now underway to promote these events within the community.

### 2. Rock the Park – NYE23 and NYE Kids' Countdown (Sunday 31 December)

- 2.1 This year, the city's New Year's celebrations include two events at North Hagley Park – NYE Kids' Countdown (4pm - 7pm) and Rock the Park NYE (8pm – 12.15am).
- 2.2 Popular children's entertainer Suzy Cato will lead the NYE Kids' Countdown event. She will be joined by Music with Michal and covers band Black & Gold.
- 2.3 Kiwi rock band Elemeno P has been confirmed as the headline act for Rock the Park – NYE23. They will be joined by Volts, Dolphin Friendly, and Racing.
- 2.4 We announced these events with a [Newsline story](#) published on 11 September. What's On listings are now live: [NYE Kids' Countdown](#) and [Rock the Park – NYE23](#). The Rock radio station is also promoting Rock the Park – NYE23 through their channels.
- 2.5 There is no postponement date for these events if the weather is bad. The show will be cancelled, and the message will be spread via a range of online and radio channels.

### 3. Summer Movies (6, 7, 13, 14 January)

- 3.1 The Council's Events team are also hosting outdoor movies at the Art Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora across two weekends (6–7 and 13–14) in January.
- 3.2 Two sessions will run each day, with a kids' film showing from 5 – 7pm approx. and a general audience film from 7.30pm.

Memos



- 3.3 The films for the 2024 season have been confirmed. These are:  
Saturday 6 January – The Super Mario Bros. Movie, 50 First Dates  
Sunday 7 January – The LEGO Batman Movie, Indiana Jones  
Saturday 13 January – Robots, Mrs Harris Goes to Paris  
Sunday 14 January – Pokémon Detective Pikachu, American Made
- 3.4 Previously, we have covered costs with \$5 tickets; however, this year we are doing koha entry with a suggested donation of \$5.

#### 4. Anthony Harper Summer Theatre (Thursday 11 January – Sunday 28 January)

- 4.1 The contract for the 2024 Summer Theatre season has been awarded to Noosed Octopus, a local theatre company headed up by well-known and highly accomplished theatre director, writer and actor Dan Bain. The original comedy being produced by Noosed Octopus is called *The Odyssey* and is a comic spin on the famous Ancient Greek epic poem, *Odyssey* by Homer.
- 4.2 We announced the 2024 season of [Anthony Harper Summer Theatre on Newsline](#) on Thursday 23 November, and the [What's On](#) and [Facebook event](#) listing are now live – the What's On event listing shows the full schedule of show dates and times.
- 4.3 The full performance schedule has now been finalised and is available on [What's On](#).
- 4.4 While this is a free entry event, our marketing collateral and the What's On listing both show 'koha/donation' as the cost. As is standard for this event, buckets are circulated at the close of the show, with no obligation, and the proceeds go to the theatre company (Noosed Octopus) to support them with production costs.

#### 5. Summer Sundays (Sunday 28 January – Sunday 18 February)

- 5.1 The free Summer Sundays concert series showcases a range of musical genres at the Christchurch Botanic Gardens' Archery Lawn, from 2pm – 4pm each Sunday from 28 January until 18 February.
- 5.2 We announced our 2024 [Summer Sundays series on Newsline](#) on 9 November. The [What's On event listing](#) (Facebook event listings – see below) are also now live.
- 5.3 Below is a summary of the individual concert events and the bands playing:  
Sunday 28 January, 2024 – [Around the World](#) (Facebook listing [here](#)) – featuring [Mundi](#) and [Hera](#)  
Sunday 4 February, 2024 – [Got the Blues](#) (Facebook listing [here](#)) – featuring [Penny Blues Band](#) and Mudfish  
Sunday 11 February, 2024 – [Emerging Indie](#) (Facebook listing [here](#)) – featuring [Spirit Boy](#), [Con Carne](#) and [Mim Jensen](#)  
Sunday 18 February, 2024 – [Jazz on the Lawn](#) (Facebook listing [here](#)) – featuring [The Curio Club](#) and [Chicks from Corea](#)

#### 6. Sparks (Saturday 3 February)

- 6.1 Sparks will be held in North Hagley Park from 6.30pm – 9.30pm on Saturday 3 February.
- 6.2 Mitre10 have come on board as our lead sponsor and have naming rights. Newstalk ZB are also supporting.
- 6.3 We announced the [Mitre10 Sparks concert on Newsline](#) on 2 November. The [What's On event listing](#) and [Facebook event listing](#) are also now live.



Memos



- 6.4 Christchurch Symphony Orchestra will be joined by Annie Crummer, with local performers Roslen Ulaula and Harry Burt also set to star.

**7. Kite Day (Saturday 10 February)**

- 7.1 Kite Day is returning to New Brighton on Saturday 10 February, from 11am – 3pm.
- 7.2 We announced [Kite Day on Newsline](#) on 30 November. The [What's On event listing](#) and [Facebook event](#) are now live.
- 7.3 The Hits have come on board as a sponsor and will host the event, which will include a range of free family activities and entertainment (e.g. “Dig to Win” competitions and live music). Work is underway to finalise the music acts and activities.
- 7.4 Kites will be available for purchase at the event from ‘The Kite Shop’ and Youth Alive Trust, who are also selling candyfloss. Mr Whippy will be at the event too. Beyond that, we’re encouraging people to pack a picnic or enjoy the local hospitality offerings in New Brighton.

**8. Christchurch Christmas promotion (late November to Christmas Day)**

- 8.1 A range of fun, festive decorations are now in place around the central city, creating a Christmassy buzz to encourage people to visit town and support local businesses.
- 8.2 Decorations have been placed in various locations along Cashel Mall and around Riverside Market and the Bridge of Remembrance.
- 8.2.1 A dazzling, new 10-metre-tall Christmas tree has been installed in front of the Bridge of Remembrance.
- 8.2.2 The other decorations were revamped in 2022.
- 8.3 Lightboxes that were purchased last year will be reskinned with new summer festive season artworks.
- 8.4 We have used a range of marketing and communications tactics to promote the decorations as well as a range of Christmas events happening in the city.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference
A	Council-produced summer event season overview	23/1293493

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Xanda Lacey - Communications Advisor Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts
<b>Approved By</b>	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts

Memos



# Memo

Date: 20 December 2023  
From: Gemma Dioni, Principal Advisor Transportation - Safety  
Chirs Strydom, Project Manager  
To: Elected Members and ELT  
Cc: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
Reference: 23/1822538

## Aldwins Road Intersections & Slow Speed Neighbourhoods

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To inform Elected Members of the continuation of the delivery of safety improvements at the Aldwins/Ferry/Ensors intersection and the Slow Speed Neighbourhoods Programme that were approved by Council as part of the Climate Emissions Reduction Fund (CERF) programme on 21 September 2023.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 The Ferry/Ensors/Aldwins intersection, and Aldwins/Linwood/Buckleys intersection, both rank in the top 1% for crash risk in Christchurch, based on analysis of the crash history of over 5700 intersections citywide under Council control.
- 2.2 Safety improvements at these two intersections were consulted on and approved at the same time as the Te Aratai project in the CERF Transport Choices package of works.
  - 2.2.1 **The Ferry/Ensors/Aldwins intersection was not planned to be funded by Transport Choices.**
    - The work here includes safe speed platforms and signal phasing changes, to be funded jointly from the traffic signal renewals programme and the minor road safety programme. The signal assets are at the end of their life and need to be renewed as soon as possible before they fail, therefore these works need to continue and for efficiency and to reduce costs to Council, the safe speed platforms are to be installed at the same time.
    - Waka Kotahi have agreed to support this project and provide a 51% Funding Assistance Rate (FAR).
  - 2.2.2 **The Aldwins/Linwood/Buckleys intersection was planned to be funded by Transport Choices.**
    - This was planned to be delivered as part of the Transport Choices Slow Speed Neighbourhood project (#72776), which also included speed limit changes approved through the Safe Speed Neighbourhood Programme, and a small package of traffic calming on nearby local streets.

Memos



- Prior to Transport Choices funding being made available, the safety improvements at the Aldwins/Linwood/Buckleys intersection and the speed limit changes were originally planned to be funded from the minor road safety programme with expected FAR of 51%, although this had not been finalised. However, they were added to the Transport Choices programme to achieve the higher FAR of 90%.
  - Due to the uncertainty around the Transport Choices programme, staff have held further discussions with Waka Kotahi about reverting to the original funding model to deliver the safety improvements. Waka Kotahi have agreed that if the minor road safety programme funded the delivery of these works, they would support these projects at the originally agreed 51% FAR.
- 2.3 Due to the National Land Transport Fund following a 3-year cycle which ends in FY24, the Waka Kotahi funding is only available for this current financial year alongside a confirmed minor road safety programme budget.
- 2.4 The contractors who had been procured to deliver these works have confirmed that they have availability to complete the works in the short-term.
- 2.5 The works at these intersections will use the approved designs, so should the Transport Choices projects receive funding there will be no re-work required to the intersections to tie into the Te Aratai Cycle Connection or other planned works in the area.

**3. Conclusion Whakakapinga**

- 3.1 While not being funded through Transport Choices, these projects will continue based on the original funding structure of standard NZTA subsidy on eligible items.
- 3.2 They will be implemented as soon as possible while the minor safety works funding is available, and a contractor with availability has been confirmed.
- 3.3 The design is future-proofed to ensure no re-work of the intersection would be required should Transport Choices funding become available.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this memo.

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Gemma Dioni - Principal Advisor Transportation - Safety Chris Strydom - Project Manager
<b>Approved By</b>	Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport) Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Memos



# Memo

Date: 31 December 2023  
From: Lucy Blackmore, Manager of Events and Arts  
To: Mayor and Councillors, Community Boards  
Cc: ELT  
Reference: 23/2109592

## Date change for Kite Day 2024

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memo is to inform elected members about a date change for the upcoming Council-produced Kite Day event.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Background

- 2.1 Kite Day is an annual summer event produced by Christchurch City Council.
- 2.2 The free event offers an opportunity for the community to enjoy a fun-filled day at New Brighton Beach, flying kites and seeing a range of impressive professional-grade kites on display.
- 2.3 The 2024 event was originally planned for Saturday 10 February, from 11am to 3pm, however as planning for the event progressed, the decision was made to reschedule Kite Day to Saturday 13 January, from 11am to 3pm.

### 3. New date considerations

- 3.1 The Coast to Coast 2024 is scheduled to overlap with Kite Day's original date. Both events are extremely popular and draw large crowds of spectators to New Brighton.
- 3.2 To avoid putting extra pressure on the roading network, and to ensure a safe and successful outcome for not only Kite Day, but also the Coast to Coast, Kite Day will be moved forward in the season.
- 3.3 The new date falls within the school summer holidays and will draw many families and tourists to New Brighton to explore the seaside suburb and enjoy the free event.
- 3.4 Factors also considered when selecting the new date included the beach being at low tide (which changes week to week) and the kite specialists being available. The 13 January was the only suitable alternative.

### 4. Actions to communicate the change

- 4.1 We are undertaking a range of communications activities to update the community about the date change. This includes a Newline story, digital advertisements, social media posts and updates to our Event channels.



Memos



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Xanda Lacey - Communications Advisor Emma Hyde - Senior Communications Advisor Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts
Approved By	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts

Memos



# Memo

Date: 27 December 2023  
From: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer  
To: Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor  
Cc:  
Reference: 23/2131736

## Pedestrian Crossing Review - Centaurus Road (near Sloan Terrace)

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To respond to an action from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board associated with visibility at the pedestrian crossing on Centaurus Road, near Sloan Terrace. This action was generated at the Community Board meeting on 21 September 2023.
- 1.2 The specific issue that was raised is detailed below:  
*A member advised of an accident at the pedestrian crossing on Centaurus Road between Sloan Terrace and Holliss Avenue. A car had stopped to allow a woman pushing a pram to cross, a van drove into the back of the stopped car which was shunted forward, the women managed to quickly pull the pram out of the way. The driver of the car sustained moderate injuries.*  
*The Board discussed this pedestrian crossing is not particularly visible to motorists.*
- 1.3 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 2.1 Staff have reviewed all the existing signs and markings and confirmed that all required measures are in place and clearly visible to approaching traffic from both directions.
- 2.2 A search of the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System identified three reported crashes in this location over the last ten years. All three crashes were rear end crashes involving westbound drivers. In all three instances the leading driver has observed a pedestrian waiting to cross and stopped safety for them.
- 2.3 The sight distance for approaching westbound drivers (those approaching from the east) has been reviewed. There is a gradual bend in the road to the east, however there is still clear visibility of over 150 metres available to the crossing (and any vehicles stopped at the crossing). In addition, the advanced warning signs have been gated in this direction to further emphasise to drivers that they are approaching a pedestrian crossing and therefore may be required to stop. All signs are the standard size for urban environments (750mm). However, since all the reported crashes have involved westbound vehicles, the sign on the outside of the bend, which is observed first by drivers, will be replaced with a larger sign.
- 2.4 Further measures to improve pedestrian safety at this crossing have also been considered. To reduce the risk of serious injury to pedestrians, it is current best practise for pedestrian crossings to be installed on raised safety platforms when the operating speed of the road is

**Memos**



above 30km/h and there are no other supporting treatments in place to manage speeds. This crossing is located on a 50km/h road and therefore a raised platform would be warranted. Staff already have this site listed on our potential projects database so it can be considered for prioritisation if funding becomes available.

- 2.5 As a more immediate measure to improve the visibility of the crossing, red surfacing will be installed on both approaches.

**3. Conclusion Whakakapinga**

- 3.1 Site visits have been undertaken and staff have confirmed that all the required signs and markings are in place and visible to drivers approaching this crossing.
- 3.2 Red surfacing will be marked on both approaches to the crossing and a new larger sign installed on the westbound approach which will be more visible to approaching traffic. This site is also included on our list of potential projects so further measures, such as a raised platform can be considered if funding becomes available in future.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this memo.

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Author</b>	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
<b>Approved By</b>	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Memos



# Memo

Date: 10 December 2023  
From: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer  
To: Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor  
Cc:  
Reference: 23/1884095

## Response to Correspondence - Howard Street

### 1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To respond to correspondence presented via the elected members exchange at the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting on 15 August 2023.
- 1.2 The correspondence relates to antisocial road user behaviour such as excessive speeding, burnouts, and subsequent requests for safety improvements on Howard Street.
- 1.3 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Speeding and antisocial road users

- 2.1 To improve safety in this area, a 30km/h speed limit has been approved for Howard Street and many of the surrounding local roads as part of the Safe Speed neighbourhood's programme. Following approval by Council in July 2023, staff are working through an implementation programme. The target is to deliver as many speed limit changes approved under the plan by the end of June 2024.
- 2.2 Council staff receive many requests for traffic calming measures throughout the city and understand the concern from communities, however Council's Minor Safety budget is required to be prioritised to undertake safety improvements at sites/intersection in the city with highest crash risk and records of death and serious injury crashes. There is no funding available to install traffic calming measures on Howard Street. However, this will be added to our potential project database so it can be considered if funding does become available.
- 2.3 Funding for traffic calming measures would not generally be prioritised to locations to specifically deter antisocial driver behaviour as this is best targeted by Police enforcement. There needs to be an underlying speeding issue to warrant implementing these measures. A speed survey has been ordered to provide a clear profile of the current traffic patterns of this road to assist with further prioritisation. Any relevant information will also be passed on to police to assist with enforcement if they have available resource.

### 3. Other infrastructure improvements

- 3.1 Council approved a new cycle connection on Simeon Street as part of the Way Safer Streets programme. This project will include safety improvements at the Howard Street / Simeon Street intersection, such as new pedestrian crossing facilities and kerb changes to narrow down the approaches. This project is planned to be progressed in 2024 however this is dependent on Waka Kotahi funding.



**Memos**



- 3.2 There are no other projects currently identified for Howard Street under the current Long Term Plan. However, Council will be consulting with the public on the next Long Term Plan in early 2024 so if residents would like to see funding allocated to safety projects on Howard Street then they are encouraged to make a submission through this process.

**4. Conclusion Whakakapinga**

- 4.1 There is no funding allocated for traffic calming measures on Howard Street however safety improvements are programmed for the Howard Street / Simeon Street intersection as part of the Way Safer Streets programme.
- 4.2 Excessive speeding and antisocial road user behaviour is a police enforcement matter. Staff have ordered a tube count survey to get a clearer profile of speeds on this road and any relevant information will be passed onto Police.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this memo.

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Author</b>	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
<b>Approved By</b>	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

## 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

### Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia māmā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
---	--